

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide
USA



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Management & Task Seating

3	Callisto
7	C5
22	Aqua
28	Dorso E
35	Dorso T
40	Dorso Weave
46	Dorso
52	Me
59	Pan Am
65	Cadence

70 Guest Seating

71	Addison
74	Blake
77	Dorso
80	Bali
82	Kita
84	Spence
86	Cadence
88	Faeron Wood
94	Faeron Metal

100 Multi-Purpose Seating

101	Libra
108	Mobi
112	Karma
122	Corfu
128	Capri
130	Bank of England

132 Barstools & Counter Height Seating

133	Manolo
137	Karma
139	Capri
141	Corfu

147 Lounge Seating

148	Avatar
151	Cressida
161	Leyton
176	Zola
193	Zola Privacy
259	Faeron
271	Sutton
273	Carlyle
275	Brio
277	Sloane

279 Benches

280	Tate
286	Zola
296	Carlyle

298 Occasional Tables

299	Chit Chat
302	Avatar
304	Karma
309	Cressida
312	Leyton
314	Faeron Wood
316	Faeron Metal
318	Zola
323	Sutton
325	Virtu
327	Millennium
329	Prado
331	Carlyle

General Information

333	General Information
335	Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
338	Krug Textiles - Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
339	C.O.M.
340	Graded-In Upholstery Programs
340	KrugExpress Program
341	Wood Finishes
342	Laminate Program
342	Solid Surface Program
343	Glide Selection Chart
344	Base Styles

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

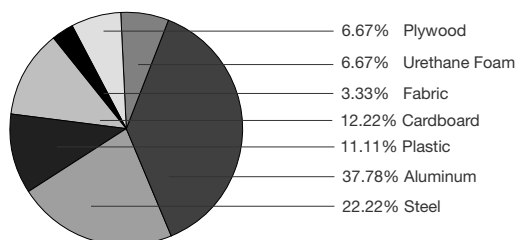
3	Callisto
7	C5
16	Aqua
22	Dorso E
29	Dorso T
34	Dorso Weave
40	Dorso
47	Me
53	Pan Am
58	Cadence

CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



BREATHABLE MESH

Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING

Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT

This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3" of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM

This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS

Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM

The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user's weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2", and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES

Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE

A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5". Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.

The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Callisto has been load tested to 450lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3".

SEAT SLIDER PLUS

The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3". When the 3" seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B 908									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P 933									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B 1016									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P 1041									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B 1041									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P 1067									

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add “L” to the model number above, “W” for Adjustable Arms Plus, “S” for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	61
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	98
Stool Base	113
Seat Slider Plus (S)	74

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M20B	977	1000	1024	1067	1115	1161	1206	1253	1345
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M20P	1003	1026	1051	1094	1141	1190	1231	1278	1372
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M22B	1088	1111	1135	1178	1224	1270	1318	1362	1455
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M22P	1115	1138	1161	1205	1253	1298	1345	1389	1482
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M21B	1115	1137	1161	1205	1252	1298	1345	1389	1481
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M21P	1141	1164	1187	1231	1278	1325	1371	1415	1508
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M30B	1024	1068	1116	1205	1297	1389	1478	1569	1751
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M30P	1053	1095	1141	1231	1325	1414	1507	1597	1777
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M32B	1136	1180	1226	1315	1407	1500	1588	1681	1861
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M32P	1163	1206	1253	1345	1437	1525	1615	1705	1887
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M31B	1162	1206	1253	1345	1435	1525	1615	1705	1887
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M31P	1191	1235	1278	1371	1462	1552	1643	1735	1916

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - dual 34
Soft Wheel Casters	67	
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	61	
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	98	
Stool Base	113	
Seat Slider Plus (S)	74	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

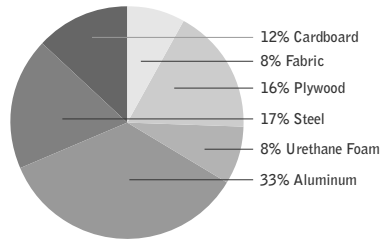
Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL	1	M	1	0	B
Callisto	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Mesh Back & Seat	Armless	Black Polymer
CAT			2	1	P
Callisto Stool			Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	Fixed Cantilever Arm	Polished Aluminum
			3	2	
			Fully Upholstered	Adjustable T-Arm	

C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. C5 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5E1MB41A	1450	1519	1589	1689	1801	1900	2013	2155	2297
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1MB42B	1409	1481	1552	1647	1760	1861	1974	2114	2253
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5E1MB43C	1363	1434	1508	1604	1716	1821	1930	2072	2212
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1MB43D	1335	1404	1477	1571	1687	1790	1901	2042	2180
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5E1MB11A	1265	1328	1386	1474	1573	1660	1756	1881	2004
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1MB12B	1226	1288	1349	1435	1534	1617	1717	1839	1963
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5E1MB13C	1181	1241	1305	1392	1489	1577	1674	1797	1922
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1MB13D	1152	1211	1273	1359	1460	1545	1645	1767	1891
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
	C5E1MB31A	1164	1224	1286	1409	1533	1656	1778	1899
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base								
	C5E1MB32B	1136	1198	1258	1345	1443	1526	1627	1749
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base								
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
	C5E1MB33C	1090	1150	1214	1302	1399	1486	1584	1707
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base								
	C5E1MB33D	1062	1121	1183	1269	1370	1455	1555	1676
	Black Swivel tilt, Black base								



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5E1HB41A	1504	1583	1663	1773	1899	2010	2136	2297	2455
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB42B	1462	1541	1622	1733	1860	1971	2097	2254	2413
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5E1HB43C	1416	1499	1580	1691	1818	1928	2058	2214	2373
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB43D	1387	1466	1549	1661	1788	1900	2024	2180	2341
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5E1HB11A	1319	1386	1459	1557	1671	1770	1881	2023	2164
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB12B	1278	1349	1421	1518	1632	1728	1840	1981	2124
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5E1HB13C	1234	1306	1377	1474	1586	1685	1800	1942	2081
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB13D	1205	1273	1347	1443	1556	1656	1767	1908	2049
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										
	ORDERING NOTES:									
	For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$84 list . Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$67 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard .									
	For UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1HB31A	1190	1257	1329	1425	1538	1638	1750	1892	2031
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB32B	1219	1286	1357	1454	1566	1666	1778	1920	2060
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1HB33C	1144	1215	1287	1383	1496	1594	1710	1852	1990
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB33D	1115	1183	1256	1353	1465	1566	1676	1818	1959
	Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1MB41A	1307	1379	1449	1550	1662	1756	1870	2013	2155
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB42B	1276	1348	1418	1517	1632	1727	1839	1980	2121
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1MB43C	1237	1305	1376	1478	1590	1688	1798	1938	2082
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB43D	1205	1275	1345	1444	1559	1656	1767	1906	2051
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1MB11A	1121	1183	1246	1333	1429	1518	1614	1741	1862
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB12B	1094	1152	1215	1302	1400	1486	1585	1710	1833
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1MB13C	1041	1100	1163	1251	1349	1436	1535	1657	1780
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB13D	1009	1071	1131	1218	1317	1404	1503	1626	1750
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									

ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5C1MB31A	1018	1081	1143	1228	1329	1413	1514	1638	1757
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5C1MB32B	990	1053	1115	1200	1300	1384	1485	1609	1729
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									

	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5C1MB33C	951	1010	1073	1161	1258	1346	1444	1567	1690
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5C1MB33D	918	980	1041	1127	1227	1314	1413	1536	1660
	Black Swivel tilt, Black base									

	ORDERING NOTES:								
	For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$84 list .								
	Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$67 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard .								
	For UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

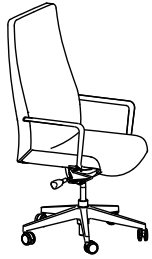
C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	---	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1HB41A	1356	1437	1515	1625	1752	1864	1990	2148	2305
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB42B	1326	1402	1485	1594	1722	1833	1959	2118	2276
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1HB43C	1289	1366	1447	1556	1680	1795	1919	2077	2234
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB43D	1256	1334	1417	1524	1650	1764	1888	2046	2206
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1HB11A	1172	1242	1313	1413	1524	1622	1735	1877	2018
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB12B	1141	1210	1284	1380	1492	1590	1704	1843	1986
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1HB13C	1090	1159	1231	1328	1440	1540	1651	1793	1933
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB13D	1058	1127	1201	1296	1411	1508	1621	1761	1904
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5C1HB31A	1067	1140	1208	1307	1422	1519	1632	1773	1914
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5C1HB32B	1039	1111	1180	1278	1394	1491	1604	1745	1885
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5C1HB33C	1000	1068	1141	1237	1350	1450	1561	1703	1842
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB33D	968	1037	1110	1206	1320	1418	1530	1671	1814
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1MB41A 1330 1400 1472 1569 1683 1779 1894 2034 2175
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5P1MB42B 1290 1359 1429 1528 1643 1743 1855 1993 2135
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1MB43C 1265 1329 1401 1497 1614 1710 1821 1962 2108
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5P1MB43D 1231 1298 1371 1466 1583 1677 1792 1930 2075
Black Swivel tilt, Black base



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1MB11A 1144 1206 1267 1354 1453 1539 1638 1760 1885
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5P1MB12B 1106 1166 1228 1315 1414 1500 1600 1722 1843
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1MB13C 1064 1124 1186 1270 1373 1458 1555 1678 1803
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5P1MB13D 1031 1094 1156 1240 1341 1425 1525 1647 1771
Black Swivel tilt, Black base



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1MB31A	1039	1105	1166	1252	1351	1437	1537	1661	1780
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1MB32B	1011	1077	1138	1224	1323	1409	1508	1632	1752
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										



BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1MB33C	974	1034	1096	1180	1283	1368	1464	1588	1713
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1MB33D	940	1003	1065	1149	1251	1335	1435	1557	1681
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5P1HB41A	1389	1467	1550	1660	1788	1898	2023	2182	2340
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1HB42B	1350	1428	1509	1617	1746	1857	1984	2142	2301
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5P1HB43C	1287	1367	1445	1556	1688	1795	1923	2081	2242
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1HB43D	1257	1336	1414	1525	1654	1761	1894	2051	2211
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5P1HB11A	1204	1275	1347	1444	1557	1656	1769	1908	2051
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1HB12B	1165	1235	1306	1402	1517	1614	1727	1867	2009
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5P1HB13C	1100	1172	1241	1342	1457	1552	1666	1806	1949
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1HB13D	1071	1142	1209	1312	1423	1519	1636	1776	1918
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										
	ORDERING NOTES:									
	For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$84 list .									
	Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$67 list per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard .									
	For UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199	

ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1HB31A	1101	1171	1243	1341	1453	1552	1665	1804	1946
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1HB32B	1073	1143	1214	1313	1424	1524	1636	1776	1918
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									

	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1HB33C	1010	1082	1150	1252	1367	1462	1576	1715	1859
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5P1HB33D	980	1052	1119	1222	1333	1429	1546	1686	1828
	Black Swivel tilt, Black base									

ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

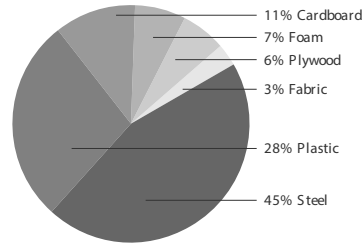
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Aqua and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE

Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **\$42 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **\$42 list** per chair.



JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky • Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4

Stool Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms

Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M03B	870	885	896	927	957	987	1016	1046 1105
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M01B	894	911	926	955	985	1011	1041	1072 1135
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M02B	945	959	975	1004	1034	1064	1090	1120 1182
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M13B	1024	1036	1052	1082	1113	1141	1171	1198 1258
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M11B	1051	1065	1081	1108	1138	1166	1197	1227 1285
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M12B	1098	1115	1127	1157	1187	1219	1249	1276 1334
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M23B	1069	1085	1100	1134	1162	1190	1220	1250 1308
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M21B	1097	1114	1126	1157	1187	1219	1249	1275 1334
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M22B	1147	1163	1177	1208	1236	1266	1297	1326 1382
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M33B	933	950	961	990	1022	1052	1082	1113 1169
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M31B	959	975	989	1021	1051	1080	1108	1138 1197
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black								
	AQU1M32B	1008	1025	1038	1068	1098	1126	1157	1187 1249

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$42 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm



Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | UPHOLSTERED BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B								
	990	1041	1095	1198	1302	1404	1509	1612	1818
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B								
	1019	1068	1120	1226	1329	1431	1536	1638	1845
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B								
	1067	1118	1172	1275	1377	1484	1585	1689	1896
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B								
	1146	1197	1250	1350	1456	1558	1664	1767	1975
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B								
	1172	1224	1275	1379	1484	1587	1690	1793	2002
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B								
	1222	1273	1326	1428	1533	1636	1741	1842	2051
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B								
	1194	1246	1298	1401	1504	1609	1683	1816	2022
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B								
	1222	1273	1326	1426	1533	1635	1741	1842	2051
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B								
	1272	1325	1375	1478	1583	1686	1789	1893	2101
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B								
	1056	1108	1161	1263	1368	1471	1573	1676	1884
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B								
	1083	1136	1187	1290	1394	1496	1602	1703	1909
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B								
	1135	1183	1236	1339	1442	1550	1648	1752	1960

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$42 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm



Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
					4	5	6	7	8	9	
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M0G (glides)	939	955	970	1001	1031	1058	1087	1117	1177
		AQT1M0B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U0G (glides)	1064	1115	1166	1269	1374	1478	1581	1686	1892
		AQT1U0B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M1G (glides)	1095	1110	1121	1151	1182	1212	1242	1272	1331
		AQT1M1B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U1G (glides)	1219	1267	1319	1424	1527	1633	1735	1836	2044
		AQT1U1B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M2G (glides)	1144	1157	1172	1200	1230	1262	1291	1319	1379
		AQT1M2B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U2G (glides)	1266	1316	1371	1473	1578	1681	1783	1887	2094
		AQT1U2B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M3G (glides)	1004	1021	1034	1065	1095	1120	1150	1182	1242
		AQT1M3B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U3G (glides)	1126	1178	1230	1334	1439	1540	1645	1750	1955
		AQT1U3B (casters)									

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$67 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.

Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism. Aqua Stool with glides feature plastic glides.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

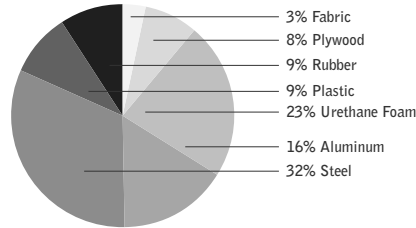
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT	1	M	0	B
Aqua Stool	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Black (Casters)
		U	1	G
		Upholstered	T-Arm	(Glides)
			2	
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3	
			Cantilever	

DORSO E-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Dorso and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilts are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro										
	DEC1-M111C	1510	1581	1647	1741	1845	1963	2110	2269	2443	
	DES1-M111S	1444	1510	1579	1667	1775	1905	2041	2196	2369	
	DEB1-M111B	1262	1329	1397	1485	1590	1722	1859	2016	2190	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M112C	1593	1664	1729	1822	1928	2046	2192	2350	2527	
	DES1-M112S	1527	1593	1663	1750	1859	1987	2124	2280	2457	
	DEB1-M112B	1346	1412	1479	1567	1673	1802	1941	2098	2273	
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M121C		1726	1793	1862	1953	2060	2175	2322	2479	2657	
DES1-M121S		1610	1684	1750	1836	1946	2062	2210	2366	2542	
DEB1-M121B		1426	1493	1561	1648	1756	1887	2023	2182	2354	
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M122C		1810	1877	1946	2037	2142	2261	2407	2563	2740	
DES1-M122S		1693	1767	1833	1923	2028	2144	2294	2449	2627	
DEB1-M122B		1510	1578	1645	1733	1840	1972	2106	2265	2439	
		Fixed Back; Upholstered Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M131C	1745	1820	1898	1997	2111	2238	2392	2573	2748	
	DES1-M131S	1676	1751	1830	1925	2041	2176	2322	2504	2678	
	Fixed Back; Upholstered Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M132C	1828	1905	1979	2080	2194	2321	2474	2656	2831	
	DES1-M132S	1759	1834	1909	2007	2124	2262	2488	2586	2761	
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
		DEC1-M101C	1412	1481	1551	1636	1746	1875	2009	2167	2345
		DES1-M101S	1278	1347	1415	1502	1612	1739	1875	2034	2209
DEB1-M101B		1203	1272	1342	1426	1537	1664	1799	1959	2133	
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M102C		1493	1565	1633	1720	1830	1956	2092	2251	2427	
DES1-M102S		1361	1428	1500	1585	1695	1820	1956	2117	2291	
DEB1-M102B		1287	1354	1424	1510	1620	1747	1881	2042	2215	

ORDERING NOTES:

*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black*)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro										
	DEC1-M211C	1541	1613	1683	1773	1879	1997	2142	2301	2476	
	DES1-M211S	1478	1541	1612	1699	1809	1937	2074	2232	2407	
	DEB1-M211B	1293	1361	1428	1518	1625	1753	1892	2048	2222	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M212C	1628	1697	1764	1857	1962	2080	2224	2384	2558	
	DES1-M212S	1559	1628	1695	1782	1892	2020	2157	2315	2488	
	DEB1-M212B	1377	1444	1512	1602	1707	1836	1975	2132	2304	
		Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
		DEC1-M221C	1759	1828	1896	1986	2092	2210	2354	2511	2691
DES1-M221S		1643	1717	1782	1870	1978	2094	2241	2399	2575	
DEB1-M221B		1460	1527	1597	1684	1791	1923	2056	2214	2387	
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M222C		1842	1908	1978	2068	2175	2294	2439	2595	2772	
DES1-M222S		1726	1799	1865	1954	2062	2176	2325	2482	2658	
DEB1-M222B		1541	1610	1677	1767	1875	2004	2138	2299	2472	
		Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
		DEC1-M231C	1776	1855	1930	2030	2144	2272	2425	2607	2782
	DES1-M231S	1712	1783	1861	1956	2074	2212	2354	2537	2710	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M232C	1860	1937	2013	2112	2228	2353	2507	2690	2864	
	DES1-M232S	1793	1866	1945	2041	2157	2295	2439	2619	2794	
		Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
		DEC1-M201C	1444	1513	1583	1669	1777	1907	2043	2200	2378
		DES1-M201S	1311	1379	1449	1536	1645	1772	1907	2066	2240
		DEB1-M201B	1236	1306	1375	1460	1569	1697	1833	1991	2166
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M202C		1527	1598	1666	1752	1861	1990	2127	2282	2460	
DES1-M202S		1396	1462	1533	1617	1727	1855	1990	2150	2324	
DEB1-M202B		1319	1386	1458	1541	1651	1779	1914	2075	2250	

ORDERING NOTES:

*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H111C	1559	1646	1739	1857	1992	2161	2356	2581	2825
	DES1-H111S	1493	1579	1669	1788	1925	2089	2289	2510	2759
	DEB1-H111B	1293	1379	1472	1588	1724	1892	2089	2312	2557
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H112C	1643	1728	1820	1938	2077	2244	2440	2664	2908
	DES1-H112S	1578	1663	1752	1870	2007	2172	2369	2594	2840
DEB1-H112B	1377	1462	1555	1671	1809	1975	2172	2395	2641	
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H121C	1776	1862	1953	2072	2209	2376	2570	2786	3040
	DES1-H121S	1712	1798	1887	2003	2140	2304	2502	2720	2974
	DEB1-H121B	1510	1600	1689	1801	1944	2106	2302	2523	2773
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H122C	1860	1946	2037	2156	2291	2458	2653	2870	3121
	DES1-H122S	1793	1880	1972	2086	2223	2387	2585	2803	3057
DEB1-H122B	1593	1683	1772	1885	2024	2190	2385	2605	2857	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H131C	1793	1885	1987	2112	2261	2434	2640	2884	3132
	DES1-H131S	1726	1818	1918	2044	2190	2364	2571	2817	3062
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H132C	1877	1971	2069	2195	2343	2516	2722	2969	3211
	DES1-H132S	1810	1901	2003	2129	2273	2445	2655	2901	3144

ORDERING NOTES:

*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black*)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H211C	1593	1681	1772	1891	2025	2194	2391	2613	2857
	DES1-H211S	1527	1612	1703	1820	1956	2124	2322	2543	2790
	DEB1-H211B	1329	1413	1504	1622	1756	1925	2124	2347	2589
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H212C	1676	1761	1855	1974	2110	2277	2473	2697	2943
	DES1-H212S	1610	1695	1787	1905	2041	2208	2407	2628	2874
	DEB1-H212B	1412	1494	1587	1704	1840	2007	2208	2428	2675
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H221C	1810	1896	1986	2104	2240	2408	2604	2818	3074
	DES1-H221S	1745	1832	1923	2037	2173	2339	2535	2754	3007
	DEB1-H221B	1541	1633	1722	1835	1976	2138	2334	2554	2806
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H222C	1893	1978	2068	2189	2324	2491	2686	2902	3158
	DES1-H222S	1828	1913	2004	2118	2255	2422	2617	2836	3091
	DEB1-H222B	1628	1715	1802	1918	2058	2222	2418	2638	2891
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H231C	1828	1923	2020	2147	2294	2469	2672	2919	3163
	DES1-H231S	1759	1853	1953	2079	2222	2396	2605	2850	3095
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H232C	1908	2004	2103	2230	2377	2552	2756	3001	3246
	DES1-H232S	1842	1936	2037	2161	2304	2479	2688	2932	3179

ORDERING NOTES:

*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges

\$ List

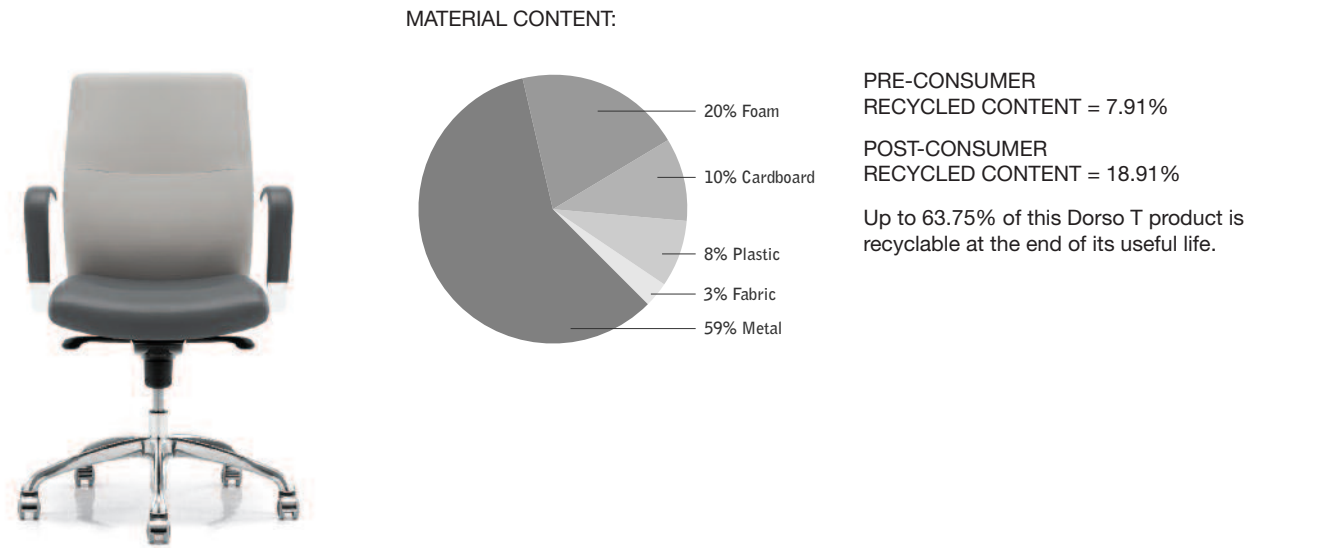
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M111C	1389	1455	1518	1602	1698	1806	1941	2087	2247
	DTS1-M111S	1329	1389	1453	1534	1633	1751	1878	2022	2184
	DTB1-M111B	1162	1222	1285	1367	1463	1584	1707	1855	2013
	Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M112C	1473	1537	1602	1684	1781	1891	2023	2168	2329
	DTS1-M112S	1412	1473	1536	1615	1715	1834	1960	2104	2268
	DTB1-M112B	1244	1306	1369	1446	1550	1667	1791	1937	2096
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M121C	1588	1648	1714	1797	1896	2003	2135	2280	2444
	DTS1-M121S	1481	1551	1610	1690	1789	1898	2034	2176	2339
	DTB1-M121B	1313	1375	1439	1518	1615	1736	1861	2007	2166
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M122C	1671	1733	1797	1879	1978	2086	2218	2364	2528
	DTS1-M122S	1565	1633	1693	1773	1871	1979	2117	2262	2422
	DTB1-M122B	1397	1458	1521	1602	1699	1818	1945	2089	2250
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M101C	1298	1362	1424	1505	1605	1724	1849	1993	2157
	DTS1-M101S	1176	1237	1303	1381	1484	1600	1724	1870	2031
	DTB1-M101B	1108	1171	1231	1313	1414	1531	1656	1801	1962
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M102C	1380	1445	1508	1588	1689	1809	1932	2079	2223
	DTS1-M102S	1258	1323	1384	1465	1566	1683	1809	1954	2116
	DTB1-M102B	1191	1253	1315	1397	1496	1613	1739	1885	2044

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M211C	1422	1485	1550	1633	1727	1836	1974	2117	2278
	DTS1-M211S	1359	1422	1484	1565	1664	1782	1907	2052	2213
	DTB1-M211B	1193	1252	1314	1397	1494	1613	1741	1884	2044
	Adjustable Back; Cantilever Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M212C	1504	1567	1632	1715	1813	1923	2054	2198	2362
	DTS1-M212S	1442	1504	1566	1646	1747	1865	1990	2134	2297
	DTB1-M212B	1275	1334	1398	1479	1579	1697	1822	1965	2129
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M221C	1617	1681	1746	1828	1926	2034	2166	2312	2474
	DTS1-M221S	1512	1579	1640	1722	1820	1927	2063	2209	2368
	DTB1-M221B	1346	1404	1467	1551	1647	1767	1893	2038	2196
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M222C	1701	1761	1830	1908	2008	2117	2250	2395	2557
	DTS1-M222S	1597	1663	1723	1802	1905	2009	2147	2291	2453
	DTB1-M222B	1426	1487	1552	1633	1729	1849	1976	2119	2280
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M201C	1331	1397	1458	1538	1638	1756	1881	2028	2190
	DTS1-M201S	1209	1272	1336	1415	1517	1633	1756	1905	2065
	DTB1-M201B	1141	1203	1266	1347	1446	1565	1689	1835	1993
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M202C	1414	1479	1539	1622	1722	1840	1964	2111	2285
	DTS1-M202S	1291	1354	1421	1500	1600	1715	1840	1987	2148
	DTB1-M202B	1224	1287	1349	1428	1531	1646	1772	1918	2079

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H111C	1438	1517	1600	1707	1834	1988	2167	2377	2601
	DTS1-H111S	1375	1453	1537	1645	1770	1924	2106	2311	2537
	DTB1-H111B	1193	1269	1353	1460	1587	1741	1924	2129	2353
	Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H112C	1519	1600	1683	1791	1916	2072	2251	2459	2682
	DTS1-H112S	1458	1536	1620	1727	1853	2006	2190	2394	2619
	DTB1-H112B	1275	1353	1438	1541	1669	1822	2006	2212	2437
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DTC1-H121C		1634	1714	1797	1906	2031	2187	2364	2563	2797
DTS1-H121S		1573	1651	1736	1842	1972	2121	2301	2504	2738
DTB1-H121B		1389	1472	1555	1660	1787	1937	2118	2320	2553
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DTC1-H122C		1717	1797	1879	1988	2116	2269	2445	2646	2880
DTS1-H122S		1657	1736	1818	1926	2053	2205	2384	2586	2819
DTB1-H122B		1473	1555	1636	1744	1867	2020	2217	2400	2636
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro								
	DTC1-H101C	1336	1415	1500	1609	1735	1891	2068	2276	2501
	DTS1-H101S	1209	1287	1372	1479	1604	1754	1941	2144	2368
	DTB1-H101B	1136	1212	1293	1402	1528	1683	1864	2069	2297
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H102C	1421	1500	1583	1691	1817	1974	2153	2359	2583
	DTS1-H102S	1291	1371	1455	1561	1687	1839	2023	2228	2453
	DTB1-H102B	1219	1293	1377	1486	1612	1764	1947	2155	2379

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DTS		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DTB				2		B
Dorso T-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	1	2	COL	3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro										
	DTC1-H211C	1465	1546	1632	1739	1864	2019	2198	2407	2629	
	DTS1-H211S	1404	1484	1567	1673	1800	1954	2135	2341	2569	
	DTB1-H211B	1308	1384	1471	1578	1703	1857	2039	2244	2471	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DTC1-H212C	1551	1631	1714	1820	1947	2102	2281	2488	2713	
	DTS1-H212S	1487	1566	1648	1756	1884	2038	2218	2423	2652	
	DTB1-H212B	1393	1471	1554	1662	1787	1938	2121	2327	2553	
		Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H221C		1666	1746	1828	1937	2062	2214	2395	2593	2829	
DTS1-H221S		1604	1686	1767	1871	2002	2153	2331	2532	2767	
DTB1-H221B		1423	1504	1587	1691	1818	1972	2153	2352	2586	
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DTC1-H222C		1749	1830	1908	2020	2144	2299	2478	2676	2911	
DTS1-H222S		1687	1769	1849	1955	2084	2236	2416	2616	2850	
DTB1-H222B		1505	1587	1669	1775	1901	2053	2236	2434	2669	
		Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H201C	1371	1449	1533	1641	1769	1924	2102	2307	2532	
	DTS1-H201S	1242	1319	1404	1512	1636	1789	1975	2176	2401	
	DTB1-H201B	1166	1246	1329	1438	1561	1715	1898	2103	2328	
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DTC1-H202C	1453	1533	1614	1724	1852	2006	2187	2392	2616	
	DTS1-H202S	1326	1402	1487	1597	1720	1871	2056	2262	2487	
	DTB1-H202B	1251	1329	1412	1519	1645	1798	1979	2188	2412	

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

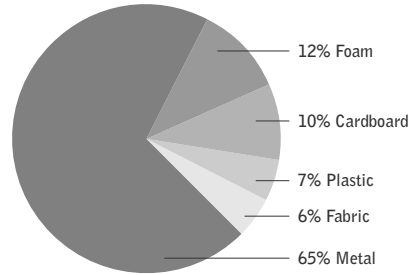
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS

Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see page 339.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M	1756	1775	1791	1817	1842	1867	1901	1937	1974
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2231M	1991	2018	2042	2075	2109	2144	2187	2242	2289
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2211M	1839	1859	1875	1899	1926	1949	1986	2019	2053
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-M2231M	2072	2101	2125	2157	2192	2223	2271	2324	2368
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M	1689	1704	1722	1749	1773	1799	1833	1866	1900
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2221M	1775	1791	1810	1834	1861	1885	1923	1954	1988
	Polished Chrome									
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M	1576	1590	1609	1635	1662	1687	1720	1753	1788
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2201M	1648	1667	1686	1712	1735	1760	1797	1831	1864
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. Please see page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-H2211M	1899	1916	1933	1959	1986	2009	2044	2079	2112	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOS1-H2231M	2132	2158	2185	2217	2252	2284	2328	2384	2428	
	DOC1-H2211M	1981	2002	2018	2043	2068	2094	2129	2164	2196	
	Polished Chrome										
	DOC1-H2231M	2215	2242	2269	2301	2333	2368	2411	2470	2513	
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-H2221M	1833	1849	1866	1893	1918	1945	1978	2010	2046	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-H2221M	1918	1936	1953	1978	2004	2030	2063	2098	2132	
	Polished Chrome										

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2311M	2090	2107	2125	2153	2175	2202	2237	2272	2303
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2331M	2324	2349	2376	2410	2442	2478	2521	2575	2619
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2311M	2175	2192	2212	2237	2264	2285	2322	2354	2391
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2331M	2409	2434	2462	2494	2530	2562	2605	2659	2707
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2321M	2024	2042	2058	2086	2110	2134	2168	2205	2238
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2321M	2110	2127	2144	2168	2195	2219	2254	2289	2324
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilt chair models at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$84 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. Please see page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8		9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1211B	1541	1559	1579	1604	1632	1656	1690	1723	1756
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2211B	1634	1648	1667	1693	1719	1746	1777	1814	1845
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1221B	1478	1493	1512	1537	1561	1588	1622	1657	1691
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2221B	1565	1583	1600	1625	1648	1673	1712	1746	1777
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B	1361	1377	1396	1422	1445	1473	1505	1539	1576
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2201B	1439	1456	1473	1496	1524	1551	1584	1615	1650

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$208**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER 8	9
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
	FIXED ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1211B	1726	1746	1760	1787	1814	1836	1871	1906
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2211B	1814	1831	1845	1871	1898	1925	1956	1991
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1221B	1662	1676	1695	1720	1747	1772	1806	1839
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2221B	1746	1760	1777	1802	1831	1857	1891	1925
	FIXED ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1311B	1918	1936	1953	1978	2004	2030	2063	2098
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2311B	2006	2022	2041	2065	2090	2117	2153	2187
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1321B	1852	1867	1885	1912	1937	1962	1997	2031
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2321B	1937	1954	1974	1997	2022	2048	2084	2117

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1311B	1918	1936	1953	1978	2004	2030	2063	2098
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2311B	2006	2022	2041	2065	2090	2117	2153	2187
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1321B	1852	1867	1885	1912	1937	1962	1997	2031
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2321B	1937	1954	1974	1997	2022	2048	2084	2117

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$208**.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

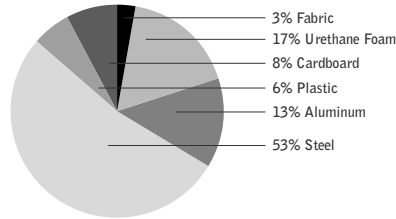
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING

S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame.

N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.



BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE

Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-M2011M	1849	1918	1988	2079	2190	2322	2463	2627	2804	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOS1-M2031M	2083	2160	2239	2334	2457	2596	2745	2930	3119	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2011M	1937	2008	2079	2172	2281	2401	2554	2716	2899	
	Polished Chrome										
	DOC1-M2031M	2169	2251	2328	2430	2550	2678	2838	3022	3211	
	Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-M2021M	1775	1849	1918	2008	2119	2240	2392	2554	2737	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2021M	1867	1937	2008	2101	2212	2331	2482	2643	2828	
	Polished Chrome										
	ARMLESS										
	DOS1-M2001M	1657	1726	1799	1887	2002	2132	2272	2434	2613	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2001M	1736	1809	1878	1965	2079	2212	2352	2513	2695	
	Polished Chrome										

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY							
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2011M	2002	2088	2182	2303	2443	2613	2818	3048	3301
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2031M	2236	2329	2431	2562	2710	2888	3102	3351	3617
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2011M	2090	2180	2273	2395	2535	2705	2910	3138	3395
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2031M	2324	2421	2524	2653	2802	2979	3194	3444	3710
Polished Chrome										

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2021M	1928	2020	2111	2230	2376	2541	2744	2969	3231
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2021M	2020	2111	2200	2322	2463	2636	2836	3058	3321
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2111M	2200	2312	2413	2554	2716	2908	3131	3370	3643
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2131M	2434	2554	2664	2814	2984	3183	3411	3676	3958
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2111M	2291	2401	2505	2643	2804	2996	3221	3463	3738
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2131M	2524	2643	2756	2902	3072	3272	3505	3770	4051
	Polished Chrome									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2121M	2132	2230	2340	2482	2643	2836	3048	3301	3574
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2121M	2219	2322	2434	2574	2737	2928	3140	3392	3664
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1011B	1625	1697	1776	1867	1965	2101	2240	2413	2594
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2011B	1719	1787	1867	1959	2062	2190	2331	2505	2684
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1021B	1556	1625	1697	1787	1898	2028	2172	2331	2513
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2021B	1646	1719	1787	1878	1988	2119	2264	2422	2605
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B	1431	1504	1584	1673	1776	1908	2051	2219	2401
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2001B	1513	1597	1667	1756	1867	1988	2138	2303	2482

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$208**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1011B	1816	1908	2002	2119	2264	2434	2636	2868	3119
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2011B	1908	2002	2088	2212	2352	2526	2724	2959	3210
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1021B	1747	1835	1928	2051	2190	2364	2565	2786	3048
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2021B	1835	1928	2020	2138	2281	2453	2656	2878	3140
	With back adjustment									

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1111B	2020	2132	2230	2376	2535	2724	2947	3189	3463
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2111B	2111	2219	2322	2463	2627	2818	3038	3283	3552
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1121B	1949	2051	2160	2303	2463	2656	2868	3119	3392
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2121B	2041	2138	2252	2392	2554	2744	2959	3210	3481
	With back adjustment									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$208**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$84 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**. See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

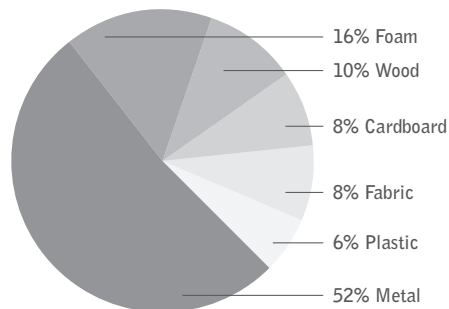
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

ME | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Me products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Me products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Me and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



ME CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.

Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam’s Lariat, or Momentum’s Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.
*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK



Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	1313	1381	1431	1625	1719	1799	1949	2272	2541
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								2453	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 11A	1444	1513	1573	1767	1859	1928	2079	2413	2684
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	1273	1331	1396	1554	1657	1726	1878	2182	2462
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								2364	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	1414	1462	1524	1697	1799	1867	2007	2322	2605
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B	1331	1396	1462	1634	1736	1816	1959	2291	2594
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 23B								2473	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 13A	1474	1524	1597	1776	1878	1959	2098	2422	2724
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B	1191	1263	1323	1513	1597	1673	1828	2160	2422
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 20B								2341	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 10A	1346	1404	1455	1645	1736	1809	1959	2291	2565
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 20A								2473	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 11B	1414	1484	1546	1747	1849	1928	2088	2443	2737
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 21B								2627	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 11A	1546	1614	1687	1878	1979	2062	2230	2585	2868
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 21A								2767	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B	1362	1431	1494	1673	1776	1859	2007	2341	2643
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 22B								2526	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 12A	1504	1566	1625	1816	1916	2002	2138	2482	2786
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 22A								2798	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B	1431	1504	1566	1756	1878	1949	2111	2462	2786
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 23B								2643	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 13A	1573	1634	1697	1887	2007	2079	2240	2605	2914
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 23A								2786	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B	1283	1353	1414	1614	1719	1799	1959	2322	2605
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 20B								2505	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 10A	1414	1493	1554	1673	1859	1937	2098	2453	2744
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 20A								2636	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B	1536	1625	1697	1928	2041	2132	2322	2716	3038
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 21B								2899	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 11A	1673	1767	1835	2051	2172	2264	2453	2857	3172
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 21A								3190	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B	1486	1566	1634	1849	1959	2051	2230	2613	2934
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 22B								2804	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 12A	1614	1697	1776	1979	2098	2182	2364	2759	3067
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 22A								2934	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B	1554	1645	1719	1937	2062	2138	2341	2744	3080
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 23B								2928	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 13A	1697	1776	1859	2069	2200	2281	2472	2885	3221
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 23A								3067	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

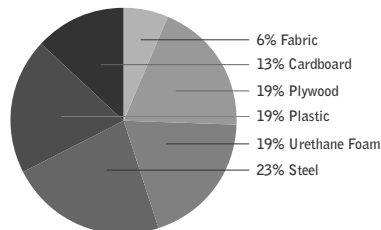
PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Pan Am and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)



SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"



TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM CONTROLS

Pan Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt or Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

OPTIONAL JURY BASE

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-M11B	1146	1244	1359	1459	1573	1681	1787	1893	2077
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12B	1291	1399	1504	1612	1727	1824	1944	2041	2222
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M11A	1291	1399	1504	1604	1720	1824	1932	2041	2222
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12A	1438	1541	1650	1756	1875	1972	2087	2187	2368
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M21B	1681	1834	2002	2156	2311	2464	2630	2788	2970
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22B	1834	1990	2156	2311	2464	2621	2774	2943	3126
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M21A	1824	1980	2147	2301	2457	2611	2774	2930	3116
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22A	1980	2136	2301	2457	2611	2767	2920	3089	3270
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M31B	1798	1949	2107	2272	2428	2583	2738	2894	3079
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32B	1944	2107	2264	2416	2573	2738	2894	3048	3234
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M31A	1944	2096	2253	2416	2573	2725	2863	3038	3224
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32A	2087	2253	2408	2563	2719	2883	3038	3192	3377
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$84 to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK

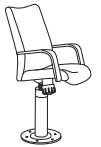
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-H11B	1152	1263	1377	1494	1604	1720	1824	1944	2125
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12B	1302	1421	1536	1650	1756	1875	1980	2096	2281
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H11A	1302	1408	1524	1641	1749	1864	1972	2087	2272
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12A	1444	1561	1681	1798	1900	1960	2125	2244	2428
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H21B	1690	1857	2019	2187	2348	2505	2679	2833	3020
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22B	1843	2008	2175	2339	2505	2659	2828	2989	3175
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H21A	1834	2002	2164	2329	2496	2652	2828	2979	3164
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22A	1990	2156	2322	2484	2652	2803	2970	3135	3319
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H31B	1806	1972	2136	2291	2457	2621	2788	2950	3135
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32B	1960	2125	2291	2445	2611	2774	2943	3106	3291
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H31A	1949	2117	2281	2439	2602	2767	2930	3095	3283
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32A	2107	2272	2439	2589	2759	2920	3089	3251	3434
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$84 to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

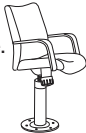
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-11B	1224	1331	1445	1565	1671	1788	1893	2009	2192
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12B	1371	1487	1604	1720	1828	1944	2051	2165	2350
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-11A	1371	1475	1590	1712	1816	1932	2039	2156	2339
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12A	1513	1633	1750	1865	1972	2030	2192	2315	2496
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-21B	1756	1925	2088	2253	2416	2573	2745	2903	3089
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22B	1913	2077	2244	2408	2573	2731	2894	3057	3242
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-21A	1901	2068	2232	2397	2565	2719	2894	3048	3234
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22A	2058	2222	2391	2553	2719	2872	3038	3204	3384
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-31B	1875	2039	2208	2359	2525	2691	2853	3020	3204
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32B	2030	2192	2359	2513	2679	2847	3009	3176	3360
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-31A	2019	2187	2350	2506	2669	2833	3000	3164	3348
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32A	2175	2339	2506	2659	2828	2990	3156	3320	3507
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.



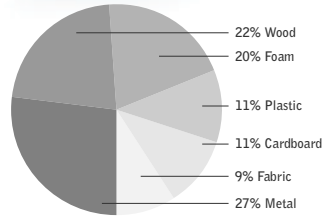
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

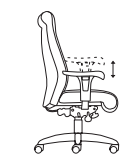
(on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)

A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$67 list **per yard**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
Wide Width	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
High Back	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
Wide Width	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
ARM CHAIR	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-MW11B		1567	1647	1719	1936	2052	2156	2321	2713	2957
	CAD1-MN11B										
	CAD1-MW21B										
	CAD1-MN21B										
	CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1862	1944	2008	2228	2349	2437	2613	3007	3241
	CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW15B	1508	1584	1650	1866	1977	2063	2236	2609	2857
	CAD1-MN15B									
	CAD1-MW25B									
	CAD1-MN25B									
	CAD1-MW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1802	1879	1946	2158	2271	2359	2530	2905
	CAD1-MN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES:

CAD-MW25 CAD-MN25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an **upcharge of \$84 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW12B	1667	1749	1881	2058	2182	2274	2465	2879	3118
	CAD1-MN12B									
	CAD1-MW22B									
	CAD1-MN22B									
	CAD1-MW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1959	2043	2118	2353	2474	2573	2763	3175
	CAD1-MN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$64 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8 9		
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM		1881	1964	2102	2274	2399	2495	2684	3096	3400	
	CAD1-MW13B	CAD1-MN13B										
	CAD1-MW23B	CAD1-MN23B	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2176	2264	2338	2573	2692	2790	2979	3395	3687
	CAD1-MW13W	CAD1-MN13W										
	CAD1-MW23W	CAD1-MN23W										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED		1831	1913	2048	2219	2343	2440	2630	3042	3379	
	CAD1-MW14B	CAD1-MN14B										
	CAD1-MW24B	CAD1-MN24B	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2121	2209	2281	2516	2640	2737	2927	3341	3664
	CAD1-MW14W	CAD1-MN14W										
	CAD1-MW24W	CAD1-MN24W										
	ARMLESS		1404	1484	1554	1772	1887	1990	2157	2548	2819	
	CAD1-MW10B	CAD1-MN10B										
	CAD1-MW20B	CAD1-MN20B	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1698	1777	1848	2066	2187	2272	2450	2842	3082
	CAD1-MW10W	CAD1-MN10W										
	CAD1-MW20W	CAD1-MN20W										

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$84** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	0	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Armless	Wood
		MN	2	3	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Upholstered	Black Nylon
				4	J
				Completely Upholstered	Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		FINISH	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-HW11B		1703	1809	1885	2119	2264	2361	2573	3017	3283
	CAD1-HN11B										
	CAD1-HW21B										
	CAD1-HN21B										
	CAD1-HW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2002	2102	2182	2417	2557	2656	2868	3312	3565
	CAD1-HN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-HW15B	1636	1736	1815	2043	2175	2272	2474	2905	3173
	CAD1-HN15B									
	CAD1-HW25B									
	CAD1-HN25B									
	CAD1-HW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1933	2031	2110	2338	2472	2570	2770	3195
	CAD1-HN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$84 list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM									
	CAD1-HW12B	1810	1923	2004	2261	2407	2509	2732	3205	3459
	CAD1-HN12B									
	CAD1-HW22B									
	CAD1-HN22B									
	CAD1-HW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2106	2213	2301	2553	2697	2802	3026	3499
	CAD1-HN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$84 to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood And Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW13B		2028	2136	2219	2474	2625	2724	2948	3423	3743
	CAD1-HN13B										
	CAD1-HW23B										
	CAD1-HN23B										
	CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2322	2431	2516	2770	2916	3024	3244	3719	4032
	CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW14B		1976	2084	2165	2419	2570	2670	2894	3368	3723
	CAD1-HN14B										
	CAD1-HW24B										
	CAD1-HN24B										
	CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2269	2378	2463	2716	2863	2969	3189	3664	4006
	CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number **and add \$84** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	3 Wood and Upholstered	W Wood
	2 Guest Seating	HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	4 Completely Upholstered	B Black Nylon
		A Arm Chair			J Jury Base

GUEST SEATING

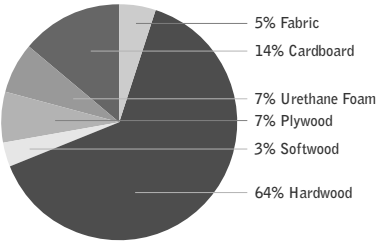
65	Addison
68	Blake
71	Dorso
74	Bali
76	Kita
78	Spence
80	Cadence
82	Faeron Wood
88	Faeron Metal

ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Addison products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

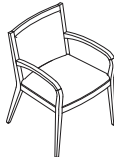


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Addison and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER	
						4	5	6		8	9
	OPEN ARM, ADD-2-A-1	OPEN BACK Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	983	1009	1037	1090	1147	1200	1257	1311	1422
		Maple	1061	1087	1116	1171	1224	1278	1333	1386	1496
	OPEN ARM, ADD-2-A-2	FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1034	1083	1134	1224	1316	1413	1505	1602	1788
		Maple	1104	1149	1198	1292	1384	1481	1576	1668	1859
	OPEN ARM, ADD-2-A-3	UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1019	1053	1088	1161	1229	1300	1371	1440	1583
		Maple	1095	1134	1165	1236	1307	1376	1445	1518	1660

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Addison guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84
Ganging Bracket	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1002	1027	1056	1110	1164	1220	1273	1329	1439
	Maple		1068	1096	1121	1194	1231	1289	1345	1398	1505
	OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1008	1036	1065	1118	1173	1228	1284	1336	1445
	Maple		1080	1105	1135	1187	1242	1297	1350	1407	1517

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Addison guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84
Ganging Bracket	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

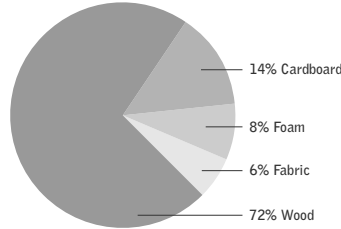
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Blake products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



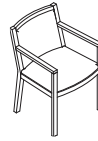
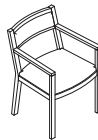
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Blake and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
						4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	896	926	954	1006	1064	1117	1172	1227	1334
		Maple	967	993	1022	1077	1134	1184	1240	1293	1404
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	940	988	1036	1134	1224	1316	1413	1505	1695
		Maple	1008	1058	1105	1198	1292	1384	1481	1576	1761
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	932	968	1004	1073	1144	1214	1285	1354	1494
		Maple	1002	1036	1072	1143	1212	1284	1353	1423	1565
	OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	973	1001	1026	1082	1137	1191	1246	1300	1409
		Maple	1034	1064	1088	1144	1198	1253	1308	1362	1473

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Blake guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional --s add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ LIST	\$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides 26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides 8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides 30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 970	1008	1048	1126	1204	1285	1362	1441	1600
		Beech, Medium Anigre								
	Maple	1041	1083	1120	1199	1278	1358	1438	1517	1671
	CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 1008	1077	1143	1275	1409	1540	1673	1810	2075
		Beech, Medium Anigre								
	Maple	1085	1150	1220	1353	1486	1617	1752	1885	2155
	CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 1034	1105	1176	1315	1459	1602	1745	1884	2167
		Beech, Medium Anigre								
	Maple	1104	1173	1244	1382	1527	1668	1813	1953	2237

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Blake guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ LIST		\$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

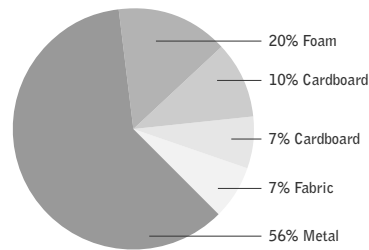
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slit Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DORSO GUEST | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



DORSO S-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-10	1110 1163	1221	1292	1381	1494	1614	1767	1928
	4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-10	1221 1273	1323	1404	1494	1597	1726	1867	2041
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-11	1263 1323	1372	1444	1536	1646	1776	1918	2079
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-11	1396 1444	1504	1573	1667	1776	1898	2051	2212
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-20	1203 1252 1313		1381	1474	1584	1704	1859	2020
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base,								
	DOC2-20	1252 1313 1362		1431	1524	1634	1767	1908	2069
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-21	1353 1414 1465		1536	1625	1736	1867	2008	2172
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-21	1484 1536 1597		1667	1756	1867	1988	2138	2303
	Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-30	1230 1283	1331	1414	1504	1606	1736	1878	2051
	Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-30	1346 1404	1455	1524	1614	1726	1859	2002	2160
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-31	1536 1597 1646		1719	1809	1918	2051	2190	2352
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-31	1597 1657 1704		1776	1867	1979	2111	2252	2413

OPTION UPCHARGES \$ LIST

Removable Seat Cover	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Non-Slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30

Dorso guest chairs feature a plastic glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart above and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS	2	1	0
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
DOC		2	1
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
DON		3	
Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)		Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-10	959	1009	1059	1143	1230	1331	1465	1606	1776
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-11	1069	1127	1180	1252	1346	1455	1584	1726	1887
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-20	1052	1100	1150	1230	1323	1424	1556	1697	1867
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base DON2-21	1164	1219	1273	1346	1431	1546	1673	1816	1979
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-30	1069	1127	1180	1252	1346	1455	1584	1726	1887
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-31	1263	1323	1372	1444	1536	1646	1776	1918	2079

OPTION UPCHARGES		\$ LIST		\$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84		Metal Glides	26
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67		Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30
Non-Slip Rubber Glides	18			

Dorso guest chairs feature a plastic glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart above and note on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

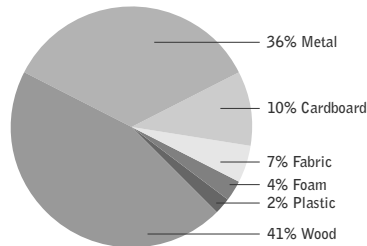
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Bali products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bali and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B	874								
	Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C	961								
	Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B	1184	1227	1284	1345	1402	1472	1551	1628	1754
	Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C	1306	1353	1402	1460	1519	1600	1673	1764	1900
	Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B	1138	1176	1215	1265	1306	1353	1402	1479	1558
	Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C	1215	1265	1306	1353	1412	1491	1551	1635	1717
	Caddie DOL6	879								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.

Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Bali chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and for all options clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ LIST		\$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Removable Back Cover	50	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67		
Ganging Bracket	84		

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

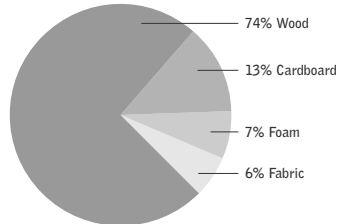
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL	2	A	1	B
Bali	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	Black
			2	C
			Upholstered Front	Chrome
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

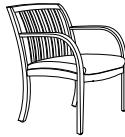
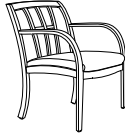
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Kita and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA	Maple	1382	1440	1481	1578	1636	1689	1776	1981	2134
 Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA	Maple	1800	1875	1925	2052	2134	2194	2311	2575	2849
 3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A	Maple	1382	1440	1481	1578	1636	1689	1776	1981	2134
 Slat Back 1322-A	Maple	1440	1493	1524	1613	1666	1698	1772	1933	2056
 Shoji Back 1323-A	Maple	1368	1415	1446	1534	1584	1613	1695	1857	1977

Kita guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES		\$ LIST	
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

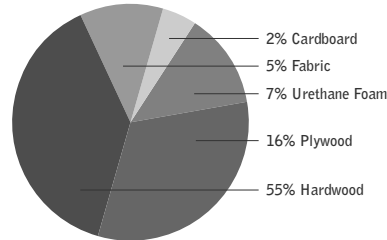
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$84 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

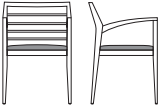
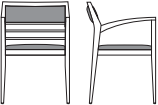
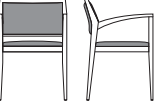
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Spence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8		9
	Slat Back 1400	Oak	1251	1319	1412	1502	1610	1727	1849	2004	2111
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1401	1473	1561	1651	1754	1875	1997	2147	2252
	Slat & Upholstered Back 1401	Oak	1290	1361	1455	1546	1660	1781	1900	2065	2215
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1440	1517	1610	1701	1809	1930	2056	2212	2364
	Split Upholstered Back 1402	Oak	1313	1382	1481	1578	1689	1815	1938	2106	2294
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1471	1546	1636	1735	1845	1964	2096	2253	2443
	Full Upholstered Back 1403	Oak	1325	1402	1494	1590	1703	1832	1959	2121	2350
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1481	1559	1660	1750	1860	1987	2116	2273	2504

Spence chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES		\$ LIST	
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor Saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

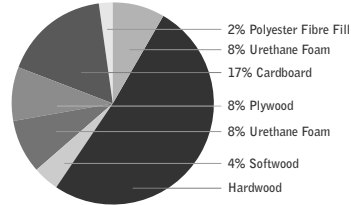
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$84 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1590	1666	1736	1855	1972	2088	2210	2353	2612

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

Cadence chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ LIST		\$ LIST	
Removable Seat Cover	84		Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84		Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67		Floor Saver Felt Glides	30

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

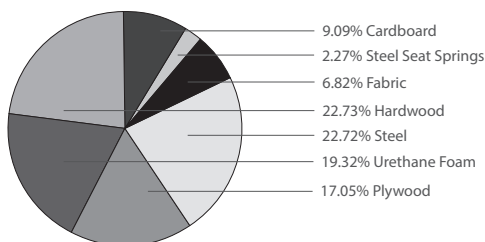
STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



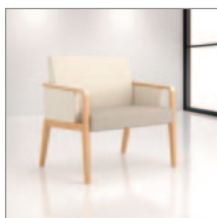
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see page 343 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



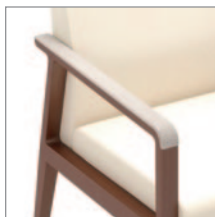
ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



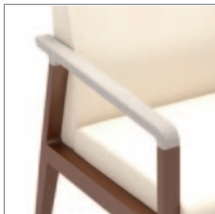
URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanliness for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanliness. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
30" Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
44" Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Removeable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Removable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Metal Glides	8		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1190	1236	1236	1284	1379	1474	1569	1667	1761
 21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1615	1689	1689	1759	1903	2048	2191	2333	2479
 21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1631	1699	1699	1773	1916	2062	2205	2348	2492
 24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1273	1320	1320	1370	1465	1561	1659	1752	1848
 24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1701	1774	1774	1845	1990	2133	2277	2421	2565
 24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1715	1788	1788	1860	2003	2146	2293	2434	2579

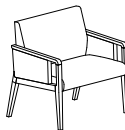
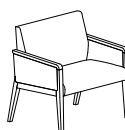
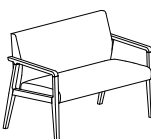
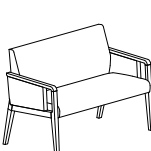
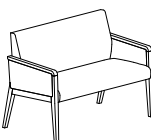
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 91.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 56		7	LEATHER 89	
	30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1453	1523	1523	1589	1727	1866	2004	2142	2278
	30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1881	1975	1975	2066	2253	2439	2625	2811	2995
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1894	1987	1987	2080	2268	2450	2636	2824	3009
	44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1787	1871	1871	1959	2133	2305	2480	2655	2828
	44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2214	2324	2324	2437	2657	2879	3101	3321	3542
	44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2227	2338	2338	2448	2670	2891	3113	3335	3555

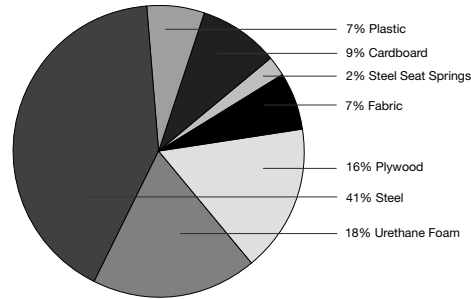
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 91.

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48 %

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



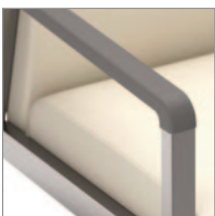
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats feature a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

GLIDES

Faeron's metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or Non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see page 343 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
 Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
 Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
 Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

[Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

- The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
30" Under-seat Splashguard	75	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
44" Under-seat Splashguard	95		
Removeable Seat Cover	94		
Removable Back Cover	60		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	16		
Metal Glides	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	26		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1064 1111	1152	1246	1335	1428	1519	1611
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1267 1313	1358	1449	1539	1632	1724	1815
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1472 1539	1609	1746	1882	2019	2157	2294
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1675 1744	1813	1949	2086	2222	2361	2496
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1484 1554	1620	1756	1894	2031	2168	2304
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1689 1754	1823	1962	2098	2236	2374	2509
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1146 1192	1237	1329	1421	1509	1603	1693
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1349 1396	1441	1533	1622	1714	1804	1896
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1555 1621	1691	1830	1964	2102	2239	2376
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1755 1824	1893	2031	2167	2303	2442	2579
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1566 1634	1703	1840	1977	2113	2252	2387
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1770 1838	1906	2043	2180	2318	2455	2589

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

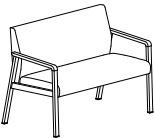
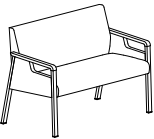
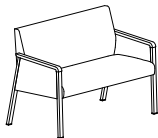
	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	C	SA	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS		1316 1381	1446	1580	1710	1842	1972	2103 2366
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN		1519 1584	1649	1781	1913	2044	2175	2305 2570
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS		1725 1814	1901	2079	2254	2432	2609	2786 3138
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN		1928 2017	2104	2281	2459	2635	2811	2989 3344
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS		1738 1824	1913	2089	2268	2444	2620	2797 3153
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN		1941 2028	2116	2295	2471	2649	2824	3001 3354
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS		1633 1715	1798	1963	2130	2295	2460	2627 2956
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN		1836 1918	2002	2166	2332	2500	2662	2829 3159
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS		2041 2146	2252	2462	2673	2883	3095	3304 3730
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN		2244 2350	2457	2665	2878	3089	3299	3510 3932
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS		2053 2160	2264	2474	2686	2898	3106	3319 3741
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN		2256 2364	2469	2679	2890	3101	3313	3522 3946

ORDERING NOTES:	Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	C	SA	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

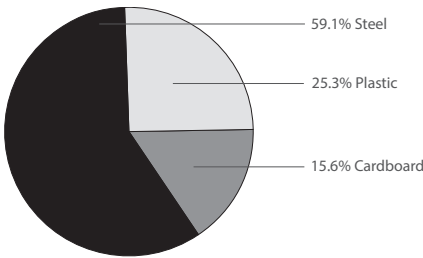
95	Libra
102	Mobi
106	Karma
116	Corfu
122	Capri
124	Bank of England

LIBRA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.64%

Up to 74.71% of this Krug product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Krug products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS
All Krug products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FEATURES



POLYMER BACK & SEAT

Libra chairs feature Black polymer seat and back. The polymer back provides contoured lumbar support and flex for greater comfort. The seat tilts down for the sitting position and flips up when ready to nest the chairs.



UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Libra chairs are available with upholstered seat and Black polymer back or upholstered seat and back.



FRAME

Metal frame finish is available in Black or Silver Metallic.



ARMS

Libra chairs are available in both Armless and Armed chair styles. Armed chairs feature a fixed, forward-sloping Black polymer armrest.



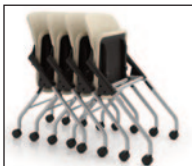
GLIDES

Libra features floor-saver nylon glides which are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS

The twin-wheel casters promote easy storage and repositioning and are also available with a locking option.



NESTING

Libra chairs nest by raising the seat into its upright position, they can be nested with both the book rack and tablet in place.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Libra is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Libra has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 300lbs, for arm and armless versions.

OPTIONS



TABLET

Libra swivel folding tablet is available in Black polymer. The tablet is fastened to the left side (facing).



BOOK RACK

The wire book rack is available in Black or Silver Metallic to coordinate with the frame selection. It can conveniently remain in place when the chairs are nested but is also removable without tools if needed.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LIBRA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Armless	22	23	33.5	18	n/a	n/a	17.5	25	13
Fixed Arm	25.5	23	33.5	18	26.25	22	17.5	27	13
Tablet Arm	27	24	33.5	18	29	n/a	17.5	35	13

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Overall dimensions shown are for chairs with glides. Tablet arm dimensions are with tablet folded down.

COM Yardage

Seat & Back	1.19
Seat only	0.56
Back only	0.65



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2111B		455								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2111S		455								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2121B		580	596	612	635	661	684	710	743	775
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2121S		580	596	612	635	661	684	710	743	775
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2131B		664	697	733	783	840	889	946	1018	1088
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2131S		664	697	733	783	840	889	946	1018	1088
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2112B		464								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2112S		464								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2122B		588	602	619	642	668	691	717	750	783
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2122S		588	602	619	642	668	691	717	750	783
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2132B		672	705	740	789	847	896	954	1024	1096
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2132S		672	705	740	789	847	896	954	1024	1096

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Wire Basket	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB	2	1	1	1	B
Libra	Multi-Purpose Seating	Armless	Polymer Back & Seat	Glides	Black
		2	2	2	S
		Fixed Arm	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Casters	Silver
		3	3	3	
		Tablet Arm	Upholstered Back & Seat	Locking Casters	

LIBRA | FIXED ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2211B 530								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2211S 530								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2221B 654 669 686 708 735 758 784 816 849								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2221S 654 669 686 708 735 758 784 816 849								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2231B 738 771 807 856 913 962 1020 1090 1162								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2231S 738 771 807 856 913 962 1020 1090 1162								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2212B 536								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2212S 536								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2222B 662 676 693 716 742 765 790 824 856								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2222S 662 676 693 716 742 765 790 824 856								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2232B 745 779 813 864 920 971 1027 1098 1169								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2232S 745 779 813 864 920 971 1027 1098 1169								

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Wire Basket	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2311B 656									
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2311S 656									
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2321B 782 796 812 835 863 886 911 943 977									
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2321S 782 796 812 835 863 886 911 943 977									
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2331B 866 898 934 983 1041 1090 1148 1219 1290									
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2331S 866 898 934 983 1041 1090 1148 1219 1290									
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2312B 664									
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2312S 664									
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2322B 788 804 821 844 869 892 918 952 983									
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2322S 788 804 821 844 869 892 918 952 983									
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2332B 872 907 941 992 1048 1098 1155 1226 1296									
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2332S 872 907 941 992 1048 1098 1155 1226 1296									

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

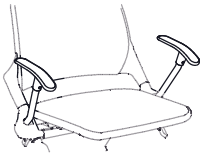
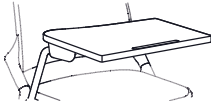
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)
Removable Wire Basket

67
79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

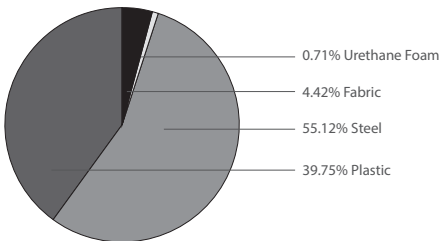
LIBRA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER		Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	Replacement Fixed Arm (Pair) LIB2-RA2 69											2.5	0.8
	Replacement Tablet Arm (per arm) LIB2-RA3 166											11.3	2.3
	Replacement Polymer Seat LIB2-RS1 120											3.8	0.7
	Replacement Upholstered Seat LIB2-RS2 211 226 243 265 291 315 341 372 406										0.65	5.9	0.7
	Replacement Glides (Set of 4) LIB2-RB1 17											0.2	0.1
	Replacement Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB2 40											0.6	0.1
	Replacement Locking Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB3 40												

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



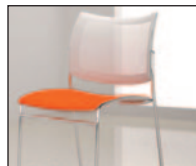
ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



CADDIE

The Mobli caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



ARMLESS



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobli products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobli chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobli legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, non-slip rubber and plastic glides are available at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobli has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobli has been load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobli is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobli Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P402								
	Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P444								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P530555579627678728777828929								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P582604628679729780829878978								
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P538563589640688738789837938								

Mobi Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	590	615	641	690	740	790	838	890	989
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	411								
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	463								
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	641	679	720	799	879	959	1038	1118	1281
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	680	721	761	843	920	1002	1082	1162	1319
 Caddie DOL6	879								

Mobi Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

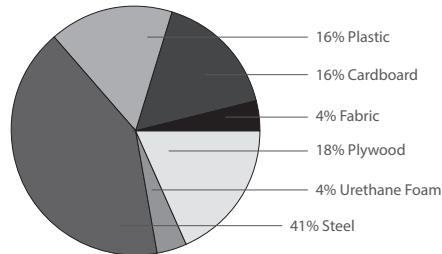
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK

Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.



OPTIONS

SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR-SAVER GLIDES

Karma's floor-saver glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available in floor-saver felt as well. See pricing pages for upcharges.



NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 339 for more information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box			COM YRD	Cubes
								1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs		
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
Yardage for Individual Components												
			Back	Seat								
Fabric 18.5"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 22"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 26"			0.50	0.75								

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_PNAD	472	500	526	567	612	651	695	751	806
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCPNAD	586	615	643	683	728	767	811	866	921
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD	510	538	564	604	649	688	731	788	845
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD	625	653	680	721	766	804	848	904	959
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD	543	561	573	593	617	635	658	687	714
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD	661	676	690	709	731	751	774	803	832
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_PA_D	511	538	568	609	651	690	736	790	847
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCPA_D	628	656	684	724	767	806	850	909	962
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UA_D	548	575	605	645	688	728	773	828	885
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUA_D	665	694	722	761	804	845	888	945	1001
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D	574	590	604	624	647	665	688	719	745
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D	691	706	721	740	763	781	804	833	862

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67		Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74		Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74		Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	49		Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C	P	AG	
			Polished Chrome	Polymer Back	Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-22L_UNAD	555	582	611	648	691	730	775	832	887
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-22LCUNAD	695	722	750	789	833	873	916	974	1030
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-22L_WNAD	595	611	624	644	665	686	707	736	765
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-22LCWNAD	737	750	766	784	806	825	849	876	907
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-22L_U_D	592	620	648	687	731	769	816	871	927
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-22LCU_D	733	763	789	828	874	912	957	1010	1067
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-22L_W_D	625	640	653	674	697	714	738	766	794
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-22LCW_D	767	780	796	816	837	856	879	908	934

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	66	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	84

PRODUCT CODE KEY

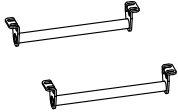
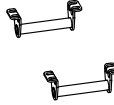
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	22L 22" Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_UNAD								
	663	714	769	846	931	1005	1090	1198	1306
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCUNAD								
	805	859	913	988	1073	1148	1235	1342	1449
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_WNAD								
	683	707	731	768	806	845	885	933	983
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCWNAD								
	824	850	875	912	951	987	1027	1078	1125
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_U_D								
	702	757	807	885	970	1044	1134	1237	1347
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCU_D								
	846	898	953	1027	1114	1190	1273	1380	1489
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_W_D								
	711	738	763	799	837	874	914	962	1011
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCW_D								
	855	882	907	940	980	1016	1058	1108	1157

ORDERING NOTES:

When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add \$84 list.

Description/Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA 84
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA 84
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA 95
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA 74
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA 74
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA 85
	Caddie DOL6 879

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	26L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	26" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSP_D	599	627	656	695	738	778	822	876	934
 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D	636	664	694	731	775	816	861	914	973
 18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D	663	677	691	710	733	752	775	804	832
 22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D	678	707	736	774	820	856	901	958	1011
 22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D	711	725	741	759	783	802	824	851	882

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges

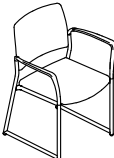
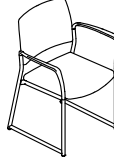
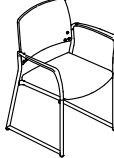
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	49
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5M	S	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Caster Base	Silver Metallic	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22M		W	AG	D
		22" Caster Base		Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
				P	ALG	
				Polymer Back	Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_PNAD	615	630	644	663	687	705	728	757	784
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD	653	666	681	700	724	742	766	794	822
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD	690	705	720	738	761	780	803	832	861
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_P_D	657	684	712	753	796	835	879	936	992
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_U_D	695	722	751	790	833	873	916	974	1030
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_W_D	721	736	750	768	791	809	833	863	890

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
 Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add up-charge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges

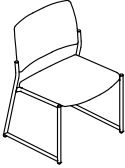
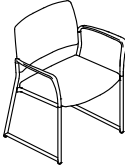
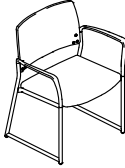
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	49
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
				P	AG	
				Polymer Back	Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_UNAD	698	725	754	793	835	875	920	977	1032
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_WNAD	740	754	768	789	809	830	851	879	909
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_U_D	737	766	793	832	876	914	959	1016	1069
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_W_D	769	783	799	819	843	861	884	911	939

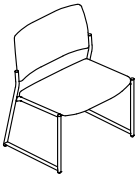
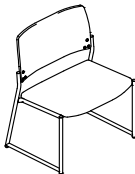
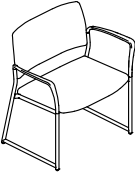
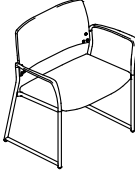
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

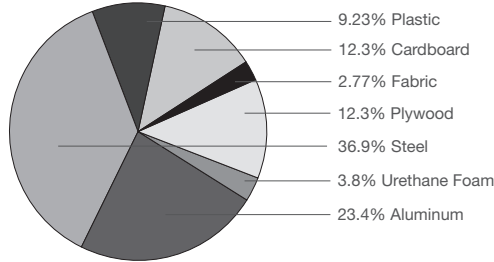
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD	806	861	914	989	1077	1149	1236	1345	1450
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD	828	851	876	913	953	988	1030	1080	1127
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D	847	901	954	1030	1115	1191	1276	1381	1491
 26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D	856	884	908	942	981	1019	1059	1110	1158

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	26S 26" Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome. Legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides, metal glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **\$34 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes							
								1 unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	W	C	W	C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28	16	46	17	65	18	83	20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	93	20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	94	20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36	16	63	17	92	18	119	20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29	16	48	17	69	18	89	20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32	16	54	17	77	18	99	20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	82	18	106	20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR6	24.76	31	16.65												

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S 515								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C 583								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S 597								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C 655								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S 690 727 727 763 799 835 873 909 945								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C 757 793 793 828 864 901 938 975 1009								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S 773 807 807 846 882 918 955 990 1027								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C 830 868 868 904 939 976 1011 1051 1085								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-50S	640	664	664	690	712	740	765	789	815
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-50C	706	730	730	757	780	805	830	855	879
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-51S	723	746	746	773	798	822	847	873	895
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-51C	780	805	805	830	855	879	907	930	955
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-30S	Beech	746							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-30C	Beech	822							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-31S	Beech	895							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-31C	Beech	988							

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-60S	Beech	815	849	887	922	959	999	1033	1068	1106
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-60C	Beech	888	926	960	1000	1034	1069	1108	1144	1180
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-61S	Beech	961	1001	1036	1072	1110	1146	1182	1220	1254
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-61C	Beech	1054	1089	1126	1164	1199	1236	1273	1309	1347
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-40S		847	895	946	999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-40C		921	973	1022	1069	1119	1171	1221	1269	1319
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-41S		999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246	1293	1346	1396
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-41C		1087	1138	1187	1236	1287	1336	1384	1438	1486
	Caddie COR6		879								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

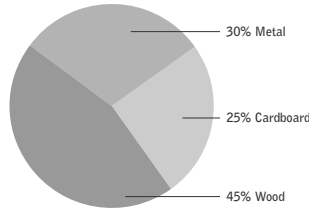
Corfu Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

	ARM CHAIR									
	CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	1064							
	CAP2A2		1291	1342	1382	1445	1508	1578	1656	1746
	CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	1172	1219	1265	1316	1372	1426	1481	1571
	CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	1200							
	CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	1308	1356	1401	1455	1508	1561	1615	1707
										1800

	SIDE CHAIR									
	CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	978							
	CAP2S2		1200	1251	1302	1362	1426	1492	1556	1646
	CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	1090	1140	1180	1235	1291	1347	1401	1492
	CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	1118							
	CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	1228	1253	1316	1372	1426	1481	1537	1628
										1720

	CADDIE DOL6	879
--	----------------	-----

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard. .

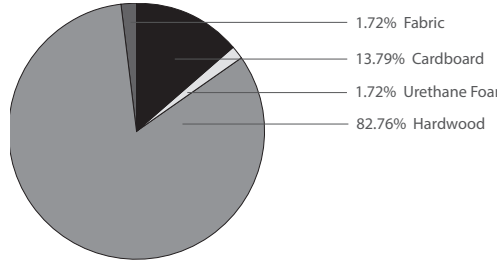
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	CADDIE When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.
CAP	2	A	1	
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	
	5	S	2	
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered	
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bank of England and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT										
	177-A	Oak, Cherry	1302								
	177-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1473								
	REMOVABLE CUSHION										
	178-A	Oak, Cherry	1587	1663	1735	1806	1877	1947	2013	2087	2200
	178-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1772	1852	1926	2003	2075	2153	2219	2297	2417
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
	179-A	Oak, Cherry	1587	1663	1735	1806	1877	1947	2013	2087	2200
	179-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1772	1852	1926	2003	2075	2153	2219	2297	2417

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available. For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



Bank of England Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341. Bank of England chairs feature Floor-saver nylon glides, Floor-saver felt glides & metal glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

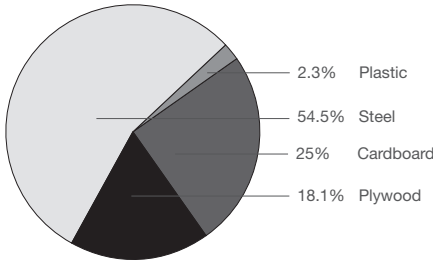
BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

127	Manolo
131	Karma
133	Capri
135	Corfu

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



SEATS

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES

Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height. Bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$67 list.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2		3	4	5	6	7
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat									
	MAN5B01	Beech	850							
		Walnut	893							
	MAN5B03	Palette	819							
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat									
	MAN5C01	Beech	823							
		Walnut	865							
	MAN5C03	Palette	793							
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat									
	MAN5B02		895	930	961	1030	1095	1163	1228	1293
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat									
	MAN5C02		868	901	934	1002	1067	1136	1200	1267
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat									
	MAN5B11	Beech	868							
		Walnut	912							
	MAN5B13	Palette	832							
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat									
	MAN5C11	Beech	838							
		Walnut	884							
	MAN5C13	Palette	806							
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat									
	MAN5B12		951	985	1022	1090	1162	1229	1302	1371
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat									
	MAN5C12		921	958	993	1062	1134	1203	1272	1342

Manolo Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)
Floor-saver Felt Glides

67
30

PRODUCT CODE KEY

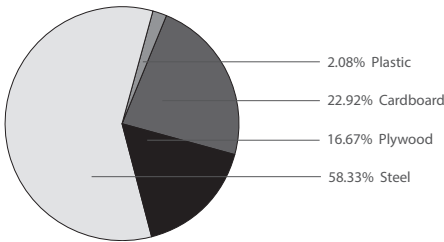
Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN Manolo	5 Stool	B Bar Height C Counter Height	0 Backless Seat 1 Low Back Seat	1 Wood 2 Fully Upholstered 3 Palette

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

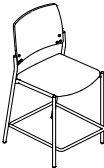
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	710	740	767	805	850	890	933	989
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	766	794	821	861	907	945	988	1043
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	746	763	775	796	819	837	861	888
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	802	817	830	849	873	891	914	942
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	751	773	806	847	890	930	975	1031
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	805	833	862	899	945	983	1030	1084
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	777	793	805	824	848	868	890	918
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	832	847	861	879	901	921	945	974

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67		Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74		Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74		Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	49		Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		See page 113 for more information on options and features.	

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

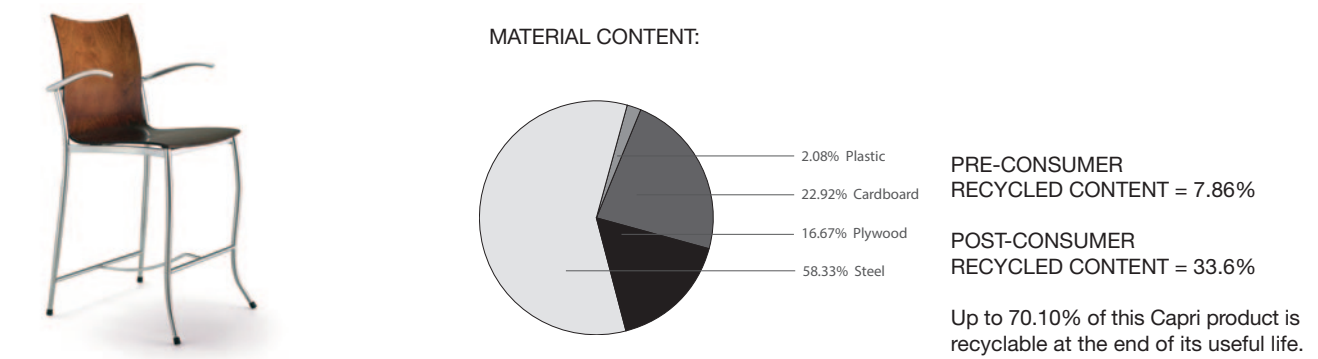
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box			COM	
								1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	YRD	Cubes
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5C	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Counter Height Stool	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	BARSTOOL										
	CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	1276								
	CAP5A2		1551	1609	1663	1735	1810	1892	1986	2092	2245
	CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1408	1462	1517	1583	1647	1713	1777	1887	1979
	CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1440								
	CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1569	1625	1677	1746	1810	1877	1938	2051	2138

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$67 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

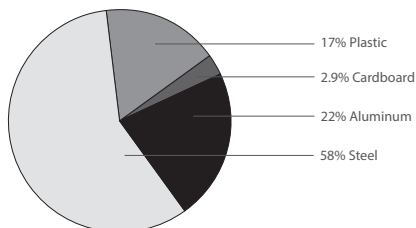
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	BARSTOOL The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40" to 42". REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.
CAP	5	A	1	
Capri	Barstool	Arm Chair	Wood	
			2	
			Fully Upholstered	
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	921								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	1080								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	1019								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1190								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1227	1245	1265	1304	1339	1379	1416	1455	1531
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1383	1401	1422	1460	1499	1536	1576	1612	1689
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1325	1345	1361	1399	1439	1477	1513	1554	1629
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1493	1512	1533	1568	1609	1645	1684	1723	1798

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-50S	1116	1126	1137	1160	1180	1201	1222	1243	1285
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-50C	1266	1275	1288	1309	1330	1351	1372	1393	1435
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-51S	1127	1138	1148	1169	1192	1213	1232	1254	1296
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-51C	1371	1380	1391	1412	1434	1455	1477	1495	1539
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-30S Beech	1218								
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-30C Beech	1292								
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-31S Beech	1342								
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-31C Beech	1396								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame											
	COR5-60S	Beech	1169	1183	1195	1221	1246	1272		1297	1323	1374
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame											
	COR5-60C	Beech	1249	1261	1273	1300	1325	1350		1375	1399	1450
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame											
	COR5-61S	Beech	1302	1313	1326	1352	1376	1401		1426	1452	1504
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame											
	COR5-61C	Beech	1356	1371	1382	1408	1435	1459		1484	1509	1561
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame											
	COR5-40S		1180	1208	1235	1288	1345	1397		1450	1505	1612
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame											
	COR5-40C		1258	1285	1313	1368	1421	1474		1528	1582	1690
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame											
	COR5-41S		1311	1336	1367	1419	1473	1527		1581	1634	1743
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame											
	COR5-41C		1369	1396	1422	1475	1530	1584		1638	1692	1799

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

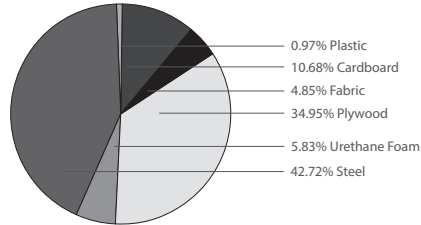
LOUNGE SEATING

142	Avatar
145	Cressida
155	Leyton
170	Zola
187	Zola Privacy
253	Faeron
265	Sutton
267	Carlyle
269	Brio
271	Sloane

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with floor-saver nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Armless									
	AVA3-0	1977	2051	2127	2232	2350	2457	2575	2724	2875
	Fixed Arm									
	AVA3-1	2205	2278	2353	2459	2580	2682	2803	2952	3103

Avatar Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

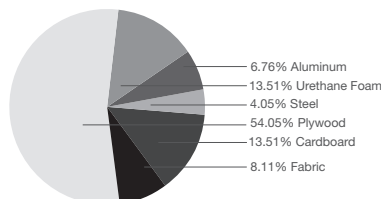
PRODUCT CODE KEY		
Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA	3	1
Avatar	Soft Seating	Fixed Arm
		0
		Armless

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field-replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions feature floor-saver nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- One-Seat - 350 lbs
- One-Seat (Plus) - 750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
- One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
- Two-Seat - 525 lbs
- Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
- Three-Seat - 850 lbs
- Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR

This is an option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

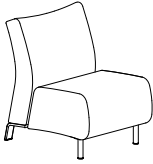
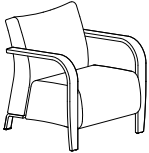
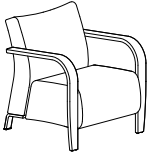
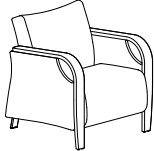
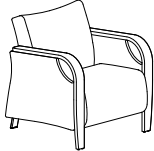
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Castors (set of 4)	239	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1644	1729	1834	1968	2118	2252	2401	2593	2782
 One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1891	1991	2087	2208	2364	2513	2662	2838	3035
 One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1968	2072	2166	2282	2442	2593	2742	2916	3114
 One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2649	2820	2995	3242	3524	3770	4055	4413	4758
 One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2725	2902	3074	3320	3603	3849	4132	4490	4838

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

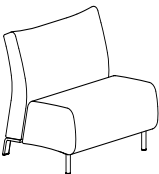
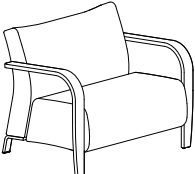
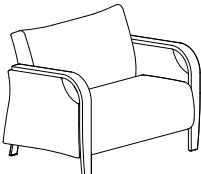
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
Casters (set of 4)	239		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless										
	CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1739	1853	1965	2127	2307	2470	2653	2881	3111
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm										
	CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple	2019	2132	2247	2408	2589	2751	2933	3163	3393
	Palette										
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple	2097	2212	2327	2487	2669	2840	3013	3244	3472
	Palette										
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple	2770	2965	3161	3434	3746	4020	4334	4718	5416
	Palette										
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple	2850	3043	3242	3513	3826	4101	4414	4798	5496
	Palette										

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

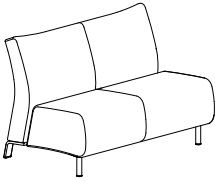
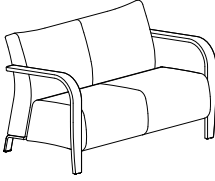
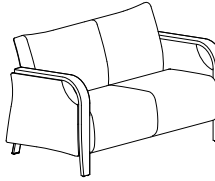
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2719	2862	2995	3201	3423	3620	3849	4127	4413
	Two-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple	2964	3105	3249	3447	3673	3872	4093	4379	4664
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple	3042	3186	3325	3524	3755	3951	4173	4457	4740
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple	3722	3944	4164	4474	4830	5137	5493	5943	6385
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple	3801	4021	4243	4552	4908	5216	5572	6024	6465

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

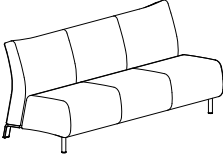
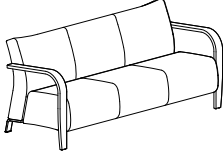
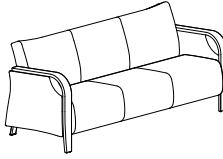
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	304
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	304

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3691	3891	4079	4348	4664	4931	5241	5629	6013
	Three-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple	3944	4132	4333	4600	4908	5185	5493	5882	6267
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple	4021	4211	4413	4600	4987	5262	5572	5960	6347
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple	4694	4971	5247	5629	6071	6456	6893	7445	7991
		Palette									
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple	4773	5052	5328	5707	6149	6536	6972	7522	8068
		Palette									

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

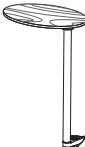
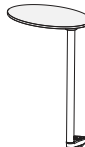
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

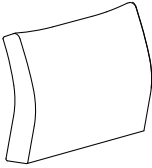
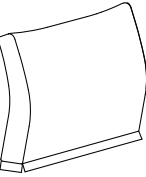
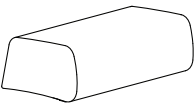
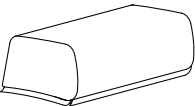
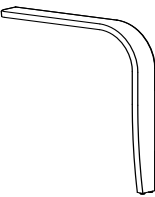
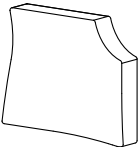
NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

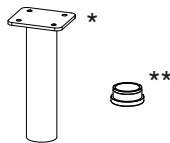
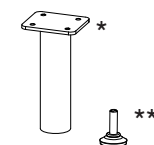
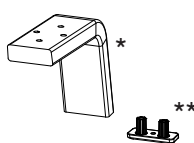
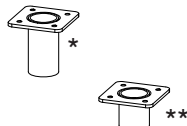
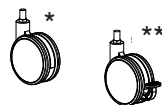
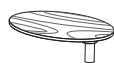
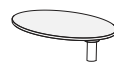
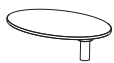
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE									
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	618	12	2									
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	458	12	2									
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	618	12	2									
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.														
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	<table><tr><th>A-White</th><th>Grades A-Color</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>706</td><td>720</td><td>757</td><td>820</td></tr></table>			A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	706	720	757	820	12	2
A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C											
706	720	757	820											

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	LOUNGE											
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	750	816	878	968	1072	1163	1265	1396	1523	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	848	915	981	1077	1182	1275	1382	1518	1648	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1110	1203	1298	1431	1584	1717	1867	2060	2250	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1484	1604	1724	1892	2083	2250	2440	2681	2919	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	304	365	430	518	624	712	819	946	1077	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	317	383	449	542	651	745	850	985	1118	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	423	516	613	745	895	1031	1182	1372	1561	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	486	605	727	893	1084	1253	1444	1684	1924	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	633	680	727	789	862	927	1001	1090	1182	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	821	879	936	1019	1113	1193	1287	1400	1518	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	985	1044	1106	1191	1285	1369	1463	1584	1703	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1319	1412	1502	1632	1775	1903	2051	2236	2417	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	218	265	311	374	448	511	586	676	767	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	271	328	387	470	562	643	736	851	968	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	289	350	409	494	589	673	768	888	1006	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	369	459	553	680	824	954	1100	1285	1465	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	194									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	234										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	426	476	527	597	680	751	833	936	1037	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	64									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

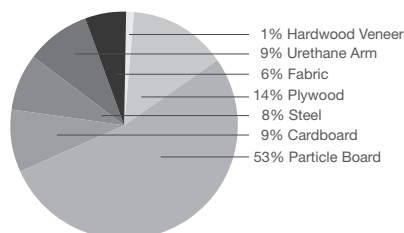
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE				
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	39	1.0	0.5			
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	39					
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	61	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2			
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	56	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	24	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	81	1.8	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2			
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	56	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	56	0.5	0.5			
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	77	.75	0.3			
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	77	.75	0.3			
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	416	5	0.32			
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	291	5	0.32			
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	7	0.32
		565	574	605	655		
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	416	5	0.32			

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate
----------------	---

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6300 list, an upcharge of \$630 will apply, on orders \$6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon are optional. Glide recommendation chart on page 343.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One-seat Wide - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



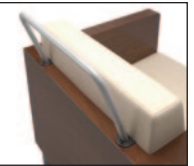
TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB C & A outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 164.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

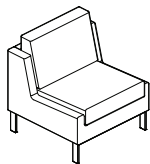
Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	311	LEY32UN	457	LEY31.5UN	403	LEY33UN	777
LEY31UF	386	LEY32UF	537	LEY31.5UF	501	LEY33UF	850
LEY31WN	142	LEY32WN	218	LEY31.5WN	184	LEY33WN	479
LEY31WF	142	LEY32WF	218	LEY31.5WF	184	LEY33WF	479

Leyton Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
One-Seat Clean out	49	One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Two-Seat Clean out	96	Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Clean out	143	Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
		Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376	One-Seat	80
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381	One & Half-Seat	112
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386	Two-Seat	159
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424	Three-Seat	239
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565	Casters	189
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574	Casters with Push bar	489
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655		

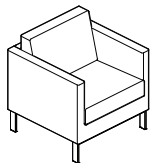
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8



One-seater, Upholstered, Armless
LEY31NUN N/A

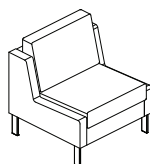
2158 2294 2419 2601 2815 2995 3201 3461 3722



One-seater, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY31NUF N/A

2294 2513 2719 3021 3360 3661 4001 4418 4853

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



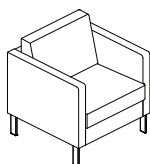
One-seater, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY31NPN Palette
LEY31NWN Oak, Maple
Walnut,

2672 2725 2790 2871 2957 3035 3120 3242 3351
2672 2725 2790 2871 2957 3035 3120 3242 3351

Cherry, Anigre
Sycamore,

3224 3282 3344 3423 3510 3588 3673 3793 3903



One-seater, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY31NPF Palette
LEY31NWF Oak, Maple
Walnut, Palette

2649 2704 2760 2838 2928 3010 3099 3209 3320
2649 2704 2760 2838 2928 3010 3099 3209 3320

Cherry, Anigre
Sycamore,

3201 3257 3313 3392 3480 3565 3652 3761 3872

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One-Seat Clean out	49
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159

Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges

One-Seat	80
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

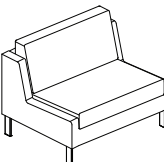
\$ List

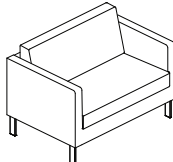
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

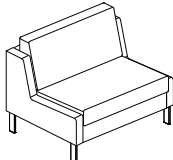
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

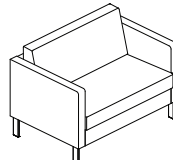
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY31.5NUN N/A	2770	2963	3154	3423	3730	3999	4303	4685	5071

	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NUF N/A	2910	3102	3292	3562	3868	4135	4445	4825	5210

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
	LEY31.5NPN Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
	LEY31.5NWN Oak, Maple	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3729	3828	3930	4074	4238	4380	4544	4750	4953
	Sycamore									

	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NPF Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
	LEY31.5NWF Oak, Maple	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3705	3803	3906	4047	4211	4354	4521	4723	4926
	Sycamore									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Casters		189	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Casters with Pushbar		489	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
One & Half-Seat Clean out		71	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers		222	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
One & Half-Seat		112	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Floor-saver Nylon Glides		38	Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

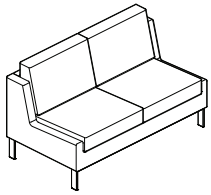
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

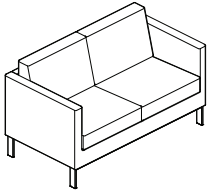
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
-------------------	---------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---	---

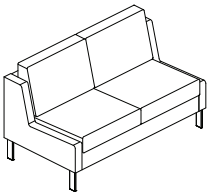


Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3461	3661	3849	4117	4418	4694	4994	5381	5762
--	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



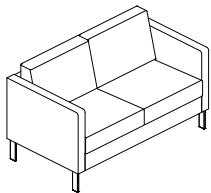
Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3603	3866	4127	4490	4908	5273	5691	6212	6732
---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN	Palette	3778	3881	3992	4132	4308	4457	4622	4838	5042
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple	3778	3881	3992	4132	4308	4457	4622	4838	5042
	Walnut, Palette									

	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4413	4510	4622	4765	4941	5088	5256	5470	5676
--	----------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF	Palette									
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple	3755	3855	3970	4110	4292	4433	4622	4804	5020
	Walnut, Palette	3755	3855	3970	4110	4292	4433	4622	4804	5020

	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4387	4490	4600	4740	4924	5064	5256	5437	5653
--	-----------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	189	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Casters with Pushbar	489	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Two-Seat Clean out	96	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Two-Seat	159	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38	Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

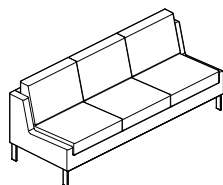
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

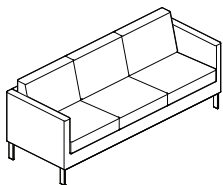
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Three-seater, Upholstered, Armless
LEY33NUN N/A

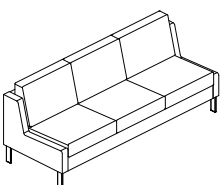
4600 4838 5052 5381 5752 6076 6442 6899 7357



Three-seater, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY33NUF N/A

4710 4994 5273 5664 6118 6513 6961 7522 8085

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Three-seater, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY3NPN Palette

4931 5098 5247 5484 5739 5968 6228 6553 6876

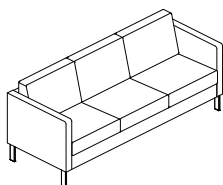
LEY33NWN

Oak, Maple
Walnut, Palette

4931 5098 5247 5484 5739 5968 6228 6553 6876

Cherry, Anigre
Sycamore

5641 5808 5960 6197 6448 6678 6939 7261 7588



Three-seater, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY3NPF Palette

4908 5075 5241 5463 5722 5943 6205 6528 6853

LEY33NWF

Oak, Maple
Walnut, Palette

4908 5075 5241 5463 5722 5943 6205 6528 6853

Cherry, Anigre,
Sycamore

5619 5784 5950 6171 6433 6653 6914 7239 7564

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Casters	189		
Casters with Pushbar	489	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Three-Seat Clean out	143	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Three-Seat	239	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38	Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

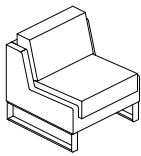
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

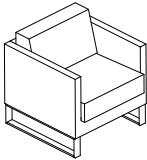
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

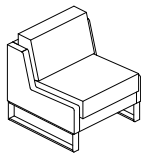


One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31NUN1	N/A	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703

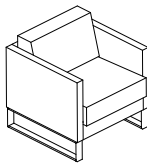


One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31NUF1	N/A	2342	2551	2747	3035	3357	3644	3969	4365	4779

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S



One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31NPN1	Palette	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
LEY31NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3228	3284	3343	3417	3500	3576	3657	3770	3875



One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31NPF1	Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
LEY31NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3206	3260	3313	3389	3473	3554	3637	3740	3846

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
One-Seat Clean out	47	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	152	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
One-Seat	77	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

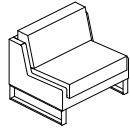
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	0	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Leg Base	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	1	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	Sled Base	
		2		WF		
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3		WN		
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless		
				PF		
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN		
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

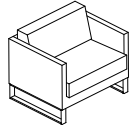
LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base

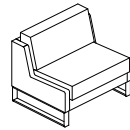
LEY31.5NUN1 N/A 2797 2979 3161 3417 3710 3966 4256 4620 4987



One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base

LEY31.5NUF1 N/A 2929 3113 3293 3551 3841 4097 4392 4754 5119

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

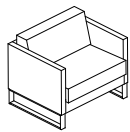


One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base

LEY31.5NPN1 Palette 3182 3280 3377 3513 3669 3805 3960 4154 4350

LEY31.5NWN1 Oak, Maple 3182 3280 3377 3513 3669 3805 3960 4154 4350
Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre 3709 3804 3900 4038 4194 4330 4485 4681 4876
Sycamore



One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base

LEY31.5NPF1 Palette 3159 3257 3352 3489 3645 3782 3938 4131 4327

LEY31.5NWF1 Oak, Maple 3159 3257 3352 3489 3645 3782 3938 4131 4327
Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre 3686 3780 3877 4013 4168 4305 4463 4656 4849
Sycamore

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

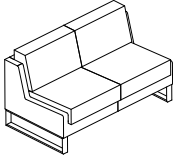
Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
One & Half-Seat Clean out	68	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	212	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
One & Half-Seat	107	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

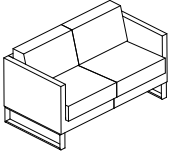
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

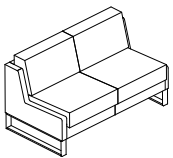
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

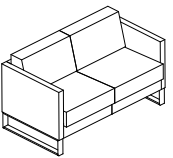
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	0	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Leg Base	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	1	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	Sled Base	
		2		WF		
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3		WN		
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless		
				PF		
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN		
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		8	9
		1	2		4	5	6	7		
	Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
	LEY32NUN1 N/A	3454	3644	3824	4079	4365	4629	4915	5282	5645

	Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
	LEY32NUF1 N/A	3589	3839	4088	4435	4833	5179	5577	6075	6569
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S										

	Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
	LEY32NPN1 Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
	LEY32NWN1 Oak, Maple	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	4360	4454	4560	4696	4863	5004	5163	5367	5563
	Sycamore									

	Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
	LEY32NPF1 Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
	LEY32NWF1 Oak, Maple	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre,	4336	4435	4539	4672	4847	4981	5163	5337	5541
	Sycamore									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Two-Seat Clean out		92	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers		302	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color
			Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges			Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C
Two-Seat		152	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B
			Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C
			624

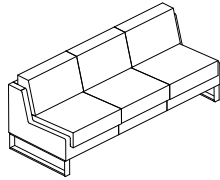
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	0	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Leg Base	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	1	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	Sled Base	
		2		WF		
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3		WN		
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless		
				PF		
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN		
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

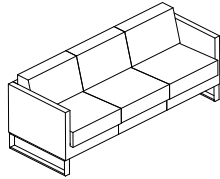
LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Armless with Sled Base

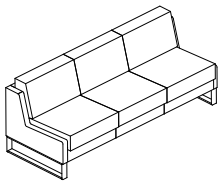
LEY33NUN1	N/A	4539	4765	4969	5282	5637	5945	6293	6729	7165
-----------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base

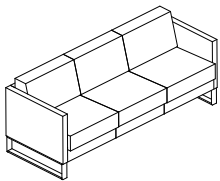
LEY33NUF1	N/A	4644	4915	5179	5553	5985	6360	6788	7321	7858
-----------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S



Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base

LEY33NPN1	Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
LEY33NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703



Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base

LEY33NPF1	Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
LEY33NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

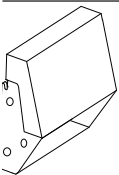
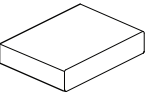
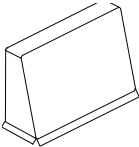
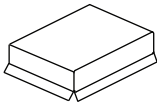
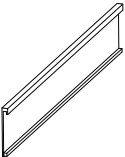
Leyton Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Three-Seat Clean out		137	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers		453	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
			Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges			Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Three-Seat		228	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
			Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

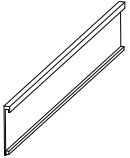
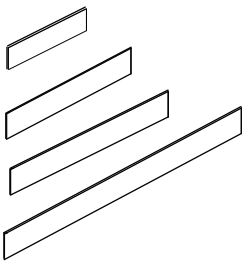
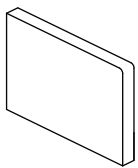
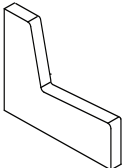
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	0	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Leg Base	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	1	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	Sled Base	
		2		WF		
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3		WN		
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless		
				PF		
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN		
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

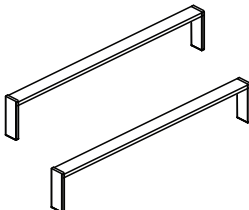
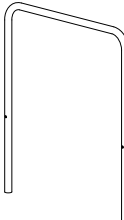
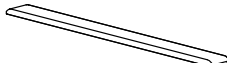
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHTS	CUBES
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	509	536	561	597	640	676	721	771	823	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	553	588	621	668	723	771	824	893	961	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	729	761	793	835	887	931	981	1044	1110	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	838	885	931	999	1072	1138	1212	1306	1399	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	262	291	317	354	399	432	476	532	583	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	298	334	367	416	471	517	571	641	709	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	265	294	324	367	413	456	505	564	625	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	334	381	428	493	568	632	702	802	894	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	257	284	311	349	390	428	471	521	574	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	271	296	323	360	402	438	479	536	588	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	286	313	337	376	422	455	500	548	601	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	297	324	352	387	430	468	510	562	615	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	330	357	383	423	459	501	541	595	647	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	435	487	540	614	699	773	856	961	1068	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	350	416	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	369	435	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	430	533	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	449	547	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	480	613	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	526	722	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	237	270	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	270	291	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	301	367	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	334	432	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFL	640	863	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL	806	1032	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFCLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	828	1053	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFCHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	861	1084	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFICHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL	921	1146	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFTL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	1033	1257	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFITL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	651	874	26	1.5
	LEY3RWNLL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL	819	1039	26	1.5
	LEY3RWNCL				

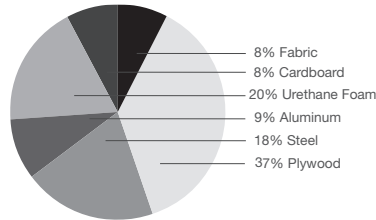
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES			
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	189	8	1.25			
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	224	10	1.5			
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	249	13	2.5			
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	375	22	3			
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	73	2.0	1.8			
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	81	2.5	2.0			
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1			
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.						
	Caster LEY3RC	85	3.4	0.2			
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25			
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount 598		3	0.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.							
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	565	574	605	655	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	119	121	124	143	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	189	191	194	212	1	.25
ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.							

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides & metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



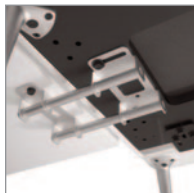
SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



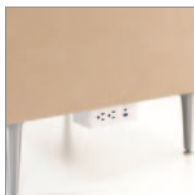
LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 196 for locations and page 257 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 257 for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

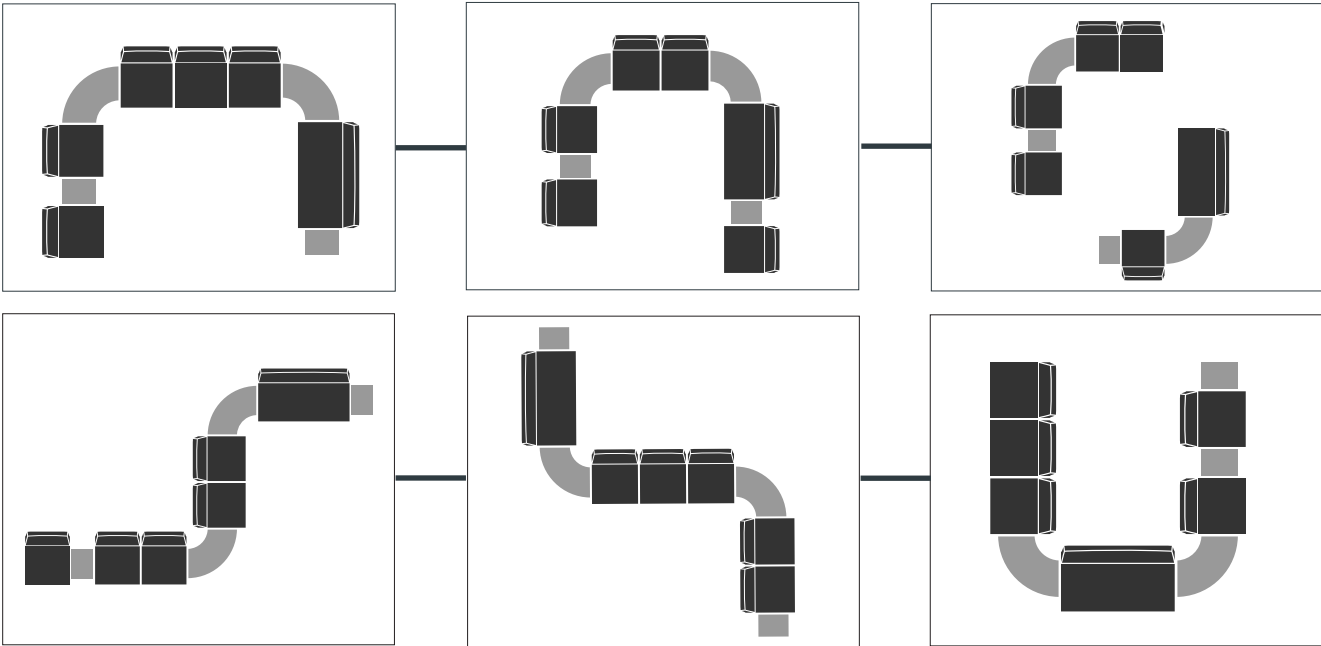
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for \$67 list per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

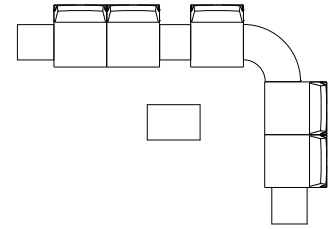
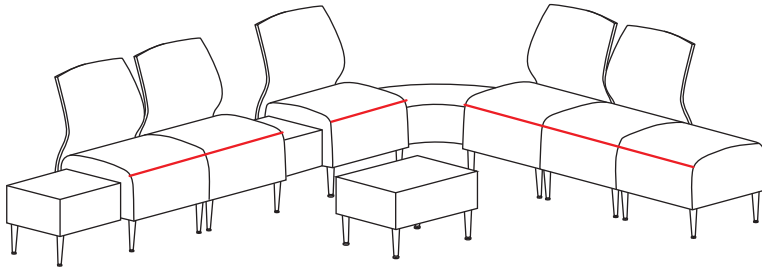


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

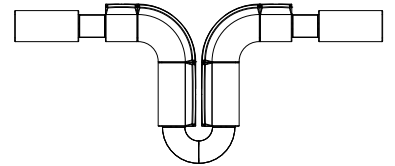
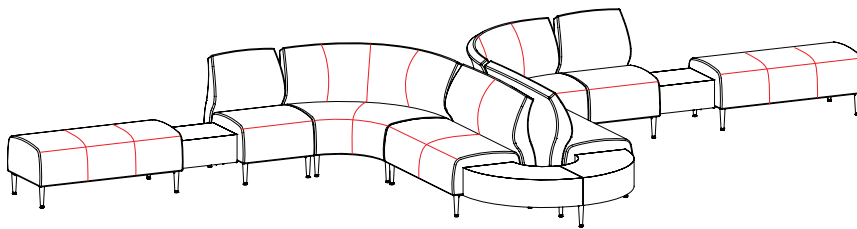


Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

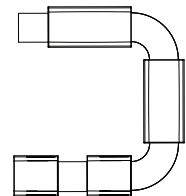
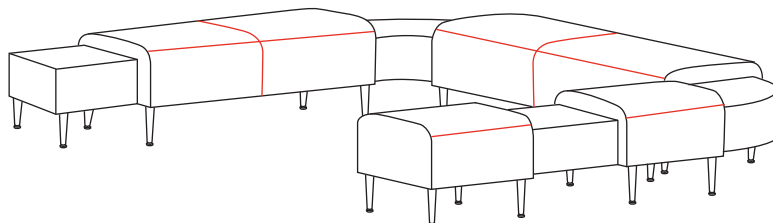
ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1445	
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	914	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	1037	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1152	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1347	
ZOL4 241815	1	1246	
Total List		\$12,921	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1491
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
ZOL3 M1101	2	1593
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3661
ZOL3 M2101	2	2789
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2675
Total List		\$23,935



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	914
ZOL3 MS21	2	1278
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1347
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
Total List		\$9,270

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

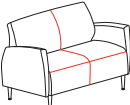
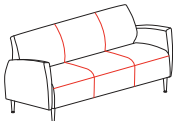
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

7

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 237.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-F1111	2291 2416	2539	2756	2971	3187	3404	3447	3932
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-FB1111	2539 2662	2789	3004	3221	3436	3652	3868	4182
NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3-F2111	3384 3544	3692	3925	4158	4391	4621	4854	5219
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3-FB2111	3478 3635	3785	4016	4247	4481	4712	4945	5311
NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3-F3111	4597 4832	5062	5526	5993	6456	6923	7387	8182
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3-FB3111	4707 4940	5170	5634	6100	6565	7026	7492	8290
NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254					
Floor-saver felt glides	30					
Non-slip rubber glides	18					
Metal glides	26					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 237 for more information on Zola options and features. Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat - seat	49
Interim Arm	64	Two-seat - seat	71
One-Seat - back	71	Three-seat - seat	89
Two-seat - back	101	One-Seat Plus - seat	64
Three-seat - back	127		
One-Seat Plus - back	80		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 318, Zola Benches see page 286 and Zola Tablets see page 188.

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
	ZOL3-MW1201	Beech	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
		Maple/	1486	1519	1554	1617	1686	1751	1818	1885	1984
		Cherry									
		Palette	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944

	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless										
	ZOL3-MW1301	Beech	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241
		Maple/	1719	1769	1800	1885	1950	2018	2084	2150	2281
		Cherry									
		Palette	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

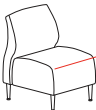
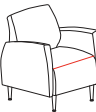
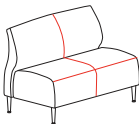
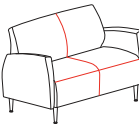
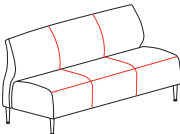
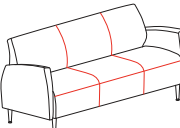
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
	ZOL3-MB13	Beech	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple	698	714	730	765	798	830	848	882	949	0.6	21	3.1
		/Cherry												
	Palette	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	25	3.1	
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back													
	ZOL3-MB12	Beech	449									-	19	3.1
		Maple	491									-	19	3.1
		/Cherry												
		Palette	449									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MW	1	2	0	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular Wood Back	One-Seat	Wood Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
				3		2
				Wood Back with Uph Pad		Casters
						3
						Combination
						2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3-M1101	n/a	1593	1676	1759	1908	2058	2210	2356	2506	2772
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3-MB1101	n/a	1726	1776	1860	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2874
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30” wide.											
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									2440	2565
	ZOL3-M1111		2681	2898	3112	3325	3544	3759	4084		
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3-MB1111		2573	2696	2815	3028	3246	3458	3676	3893	4214
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between the arms.											
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3-M2101	n/a	2789	2946	3095	3325	3559	3790	4022	4259	4621
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3-MB2101	n/a	2880	3037	3187	3419	3650	3883	4116	4349	4712
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3-M2111		3635	3790	3943	4175	4406	4641	4870	5104	5470
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3-MB2111		3724	3883	4035	4267	4500	4730	4964	5195	5560
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3-M3101		4002	4234	4464	4928	5395	5860	6324	6789	7586
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3-MB3101		4109	4339	4572	5035	5503	5968	6430	6896	7693
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3-M3111	n/a	4845	5079	5311	5777	6240	6706	7170	7633	8432
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3-MB3111	n/a	4954	5188	5418	5884	6348	6815	7277	7741	8537

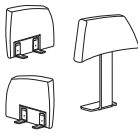
ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	List	Option	A-White	Grades		
				A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202
Floor-saver felt glides	30					
Non-slip rubber glides	18					
Metal glides	26					

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	M	1	1	0	1
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One-Seat	Fully Uph Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
		MB	2		1	2
		Modular	Two-seat		Uph Arm	4 Casters
		Plus Upgrade	3		2	3
			Three-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Combination
					3	2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
	ZOL3-MAL	515	558	597	683	765	848	930	1011	1127	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3-MAR												
	ZOL3-MAI	365	383	400	431	466	500	534	564	615	0.33	13	1.8
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
	ZOL3-MALU	649	690	730	816	895	980	1064	1146	1262	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3-MARU												
	ZOL3-MAIU	465	479	499	521	563	596	628	663	711	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:

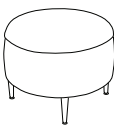
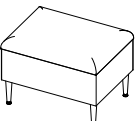
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3-MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See page 342 for color selection)

Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	WEIGHT
	UPH Back												
	ZOL3-MB11*	822	888	955	1087	1222	1353	1650	1783	1944	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3-MB21	1081	1171	1262	1445	1628	1810	1991	2175	2391	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3-MB31	1313	1426	1546	1776	2008	2241	2473	2707	2989	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3-MBB11	914	980	1046	1178	1313	1445	1579	1712	1885	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM			
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable													
	ZOL5-18D	727	751	775	809	849	885	922	974	1022	1.3	18	5.2	
	ZOL5-24D	938	990	1043	1117	1200	1275	1361	1465	1571	1.5	26	8.5	
	ZOL5-30D	1180	1240	1302	1383	1482	1566	1662	1779	1900	1.7	38	10.5	
	Square Seatable													
	ZOL5-1818	796	845	890	957	1033	1100	1176	1270	1368	1.3	27	5.2	
	ZOL5-2424	950	1003	1054	1127	1212	1288	1372	1478	1583	1.5	38	8.5	
	Rectangular Seatable													
	ZOL5-2418	873	918	967	1034	1111	1176	1253	1348	1442	1.3	31	6.6	
	ZOL5-4824	1236	1302	1368	1458	1561	1650	1755	1887	2018	2.4	62	12.6	

ORDERING NOTES:

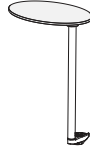
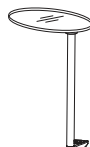
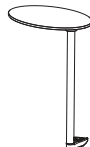
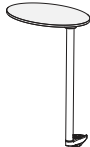
The seat height is 17.5" from floor.

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES		
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back															
	ZOL3-RBM12	Beech	383										-	19	3.1	
		Maple/Cherry	425										-	19	3.1	
		Palette	383										-	23	3.1	
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad															
	ZOL3-RBM13	Beech	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	21	3.1		
		Maple/Cherry	631	649	664	698	730	765	781	816	882	0.6	21	3.1		
		Palette	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	25	3.1		
	Replacement Back Pad -only		ZOL3-RP	234	250	267	298	333	365	400	431	480	0.6	1.6	2	
	Replacement Upholstered Back															
	ZOL3-RBM11*		757	822	888	1022	1152	1288	1585	1719	1877	1.75	23	5.2		
	ZOL3-RBM21		1011	1105	1195	1379	1559	1745	1926	2110	2324	2.5	39	9.4		
	ZOL3-RBM31		1246	1361	1479	1712	1944	2175	2408	2641	2920	3.5	54	14		
	ZOL3-RBBM11		848	914	980	1114	1246	1379	1512	1644	1818		2	28		
6.1																
ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.																
 	Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm															
	ZOL3-RAMR		456	500	539	624	705	789	873	955	1069	1.5	14	3		
	ZOL3-RAML															
	ZOL3-RAMRU		590	631	673	757	838	921	1004	1087	1203	1.5	15.5	3		
ZOL3-RAMLU																
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3-RAMRU & ZOL3-RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 239. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.																
	Replacement Upholstered Seat															
	ZOL3-RSM1*		816	863	914	1004	1096	1190	1278	1370	1556	1.33	25	5.2		
	ZOL3-RSM2		1178	1236	1293	1421	1546	1668	1793	1918	2125	1.75	39	9.4		
	ZOL3-RSM3		1536	1617	1701	1877	2051	2223	2397	2573	2789	2.5	50	14		
	ZOL3-RSMB1		1054	1105	1152	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1800	1.75	26	6.1		
	ZOL3-RSMB2		1262	1329	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223	1.75	39	9.4		
	ZOL3-RSMB3		1842	1926	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2756	2989	2.5	50	14		
	Back Cover															
	ZOL3-RCB1*		317	383	449	583	714	848	980	1114	1329	2	2.8	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCB2		431	534	631	830	1031	1228	1426	1628	1877	3	3.6	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCB3		534	664	798	1064	1329	1593	1860	2125	2458	3.75	4.3	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCBB1		352	416	480	615	749	882	1011	1146	1347	2	2.8	1.7		
  	Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim															
	ZOL3-RCAR		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCAL															
	ZOL3-RCAL		184	199	217	250	283	317	350	383	425	0.33	1.5	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCARU		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCALU															
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3-RCARU & ZOL3-RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.																
	Seat Cover															
	ZOL3-RCS1*		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1031	1.33	2.3	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCS2		365	431	500	631	765	895	1031	1163	1379	1.75	2.6	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCS3		466	547	631	714	798	882	961	1046	1178	2.5	3.8	1.7		
	ZOL3-RCSB1		431	491	547	664	781	895	1011	1127	1293	1.75	2.6	1.7		

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT CUBES				
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3-RC1	60	0.4	0125			
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.						
	Caster With Brake ZOL3-RC2	73	0.4	0.125			
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.						
	Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3-AUR	133	1.5	0.3			
	ZOL3-AUL		1.5	0.3			
	Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3-AIU	98	1.0	0.3			
		Grades					
		A-White	A-Color	B	C		
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3-ASR	238	242	256	269	1.5	0.3
	ZOL3-ASL						
	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3-ASI	194	195	198	202	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech	539	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	564		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	558	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	778	14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

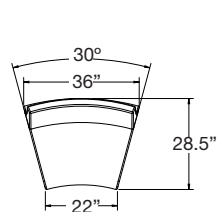
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

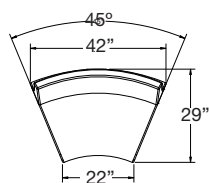
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

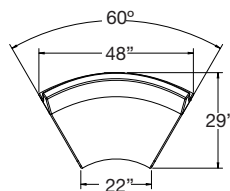
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



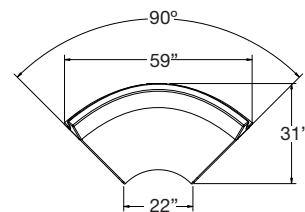
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



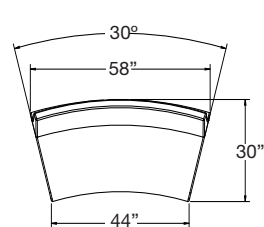
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



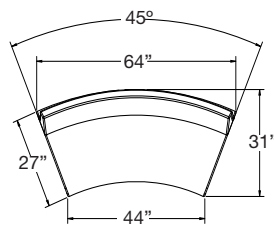
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



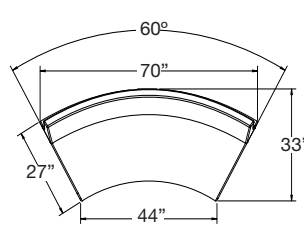
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



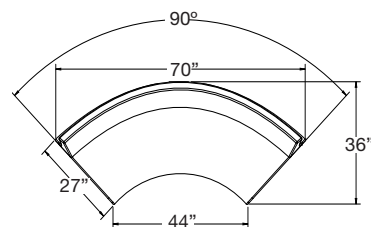
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

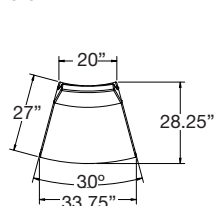
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

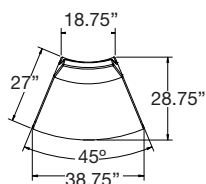
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

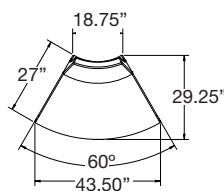
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
6.8	10.2	13.6						



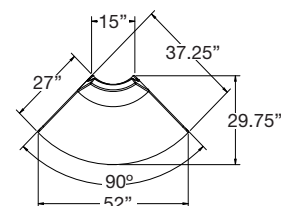
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



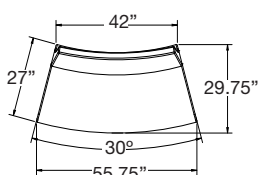
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



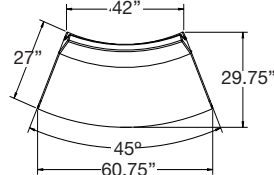
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



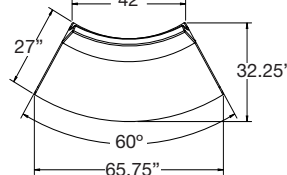
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



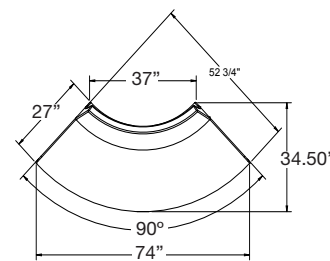
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve

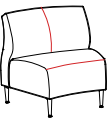
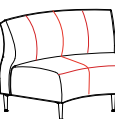
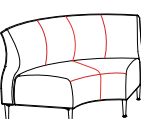
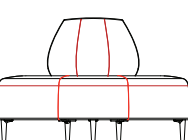


Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

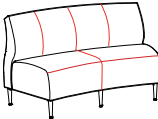
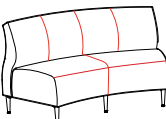
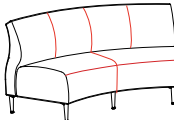
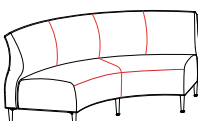
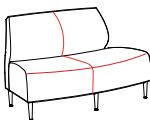
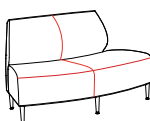
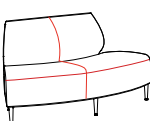
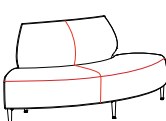
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS30D1	2417	2553	2686	2878	3094	3287	3502	3771	4043
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS30D1	2518	2656	2789	2979	3197	3387	3603	3875	4146
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS45D1	2844	3016	3189	3434	3714	3958	4238	4587	4939
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS45D1	2958	3133	3304	3552	3830	4074	4353	4704	5053
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS60D1	3222	3396	3568	3815	4093	4337	4616	4966	5316
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS60D1	3352	3525	3699	3946	4225	4469	4748	5097	5447
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS90D1	3661	3880	4099	4405	4756	5062	5412	5852	6292
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS90D1	3834	4055	4271	4580	4928	5236	5586	6027	6466
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS30D1	2175	2299	2419	2588	2786	2957	3151	3396	3638
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS30D1	2277	2400	2523	2692	2885	3058	3251	3497	3740
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS45D1	2557	2715	2874	3093	3344	3564	3815	4130	4444
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS45D1	2673	2830	2989	3208	3458	3680	3930	4246	4558
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS60D1	2901	3056	3214	3433	3685	3903	4155	4470	4784
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS60D1	3032	3187	3346	3565	3816	4036	4287	4600	4915
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS90D1	3293	3489	3688	3962	4280	4557	4873	5267	5662
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS90D1	3468	3663	3862	4137	4454	4731	5049	5442	5836

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID30D1	4229	4464	4705	5034	5414	5746	6127	6603	7075
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID30D1	4391	4625	4864	5194	5574	5909	6288	6763	7237
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID45D1	4972	5279	5583	6008	6497	6927	7417	8026	8636
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID45D1	5162	5469	5771	6198	6687	7116	7604	8213	8826
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID60D1	5635	5941	6245	6674	7162	7590	8080	8689	9300
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID60D1	5838	6144	6448	6876	7366	7792	8282	8892	9503
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID90D1	6403	6788	7172	7709	8321	8859	9473	10242	11009
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID90D1	6634	7020	7401	7942	8553	9090	9706	10473	11240
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD30D1	3807	4019	4234	4531	4875	5174	5516	5941	6372
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD30D1	3965	4179	4394	4691	5034	5334	5675	6101	6532
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD45D1	4476	4751	5025	5409	5849	6234	6674	7225	7772
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD45D1	4664	4941	5214	5597	6038	6422	6862	7413	7961
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD60D1	5072	5347	5622	6006	6445	6831	7271	7819	8369
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD60D1	5274	5550	5825	6209	6649	7033	7474	8023	8572
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD90D1	5762	6109	6453	6937	7490	7973	8527	9220	9909
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD90D1	5993	6340	6684	7169	7723	8205	8759	9448	10139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

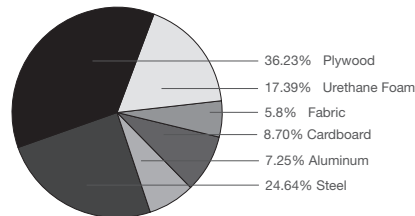
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

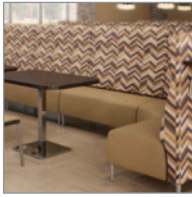
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



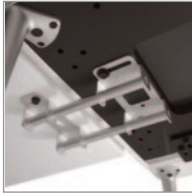
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



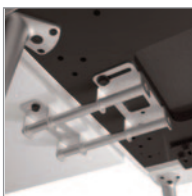
BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Optional Floor-saver felt glides, Non-slip rubber glides or metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and \$67 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 251 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

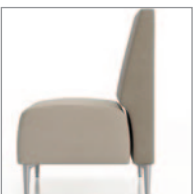
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

In configurations such as banquet settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

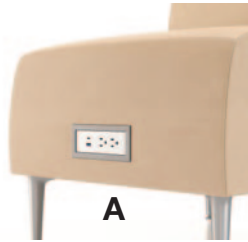
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

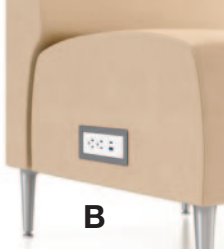
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



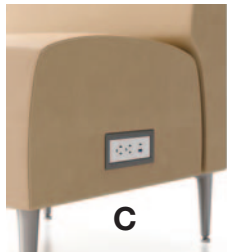
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$679 list**.



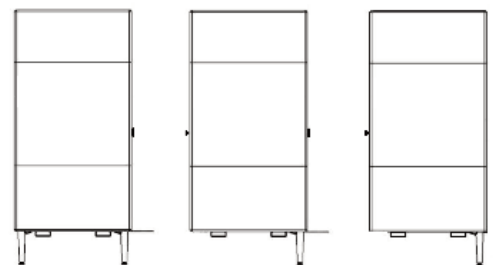
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

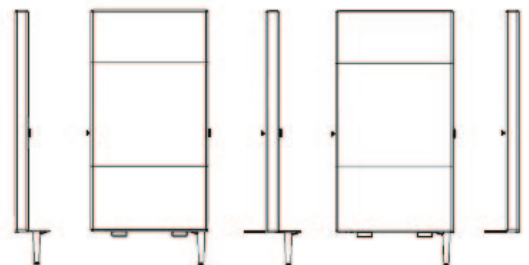
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

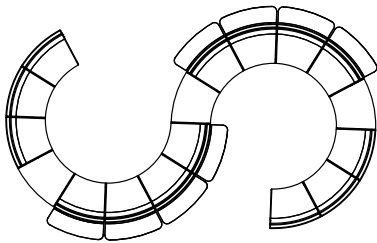
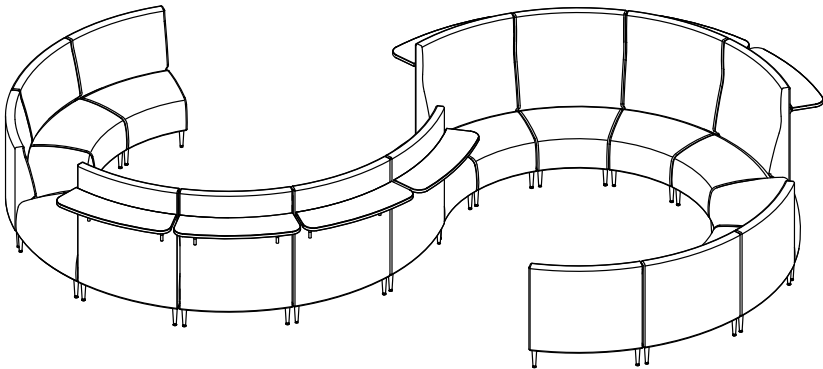


SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

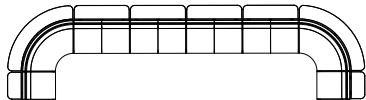
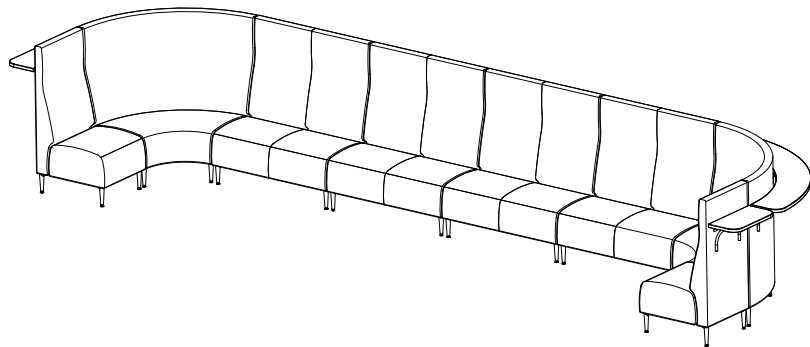


ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



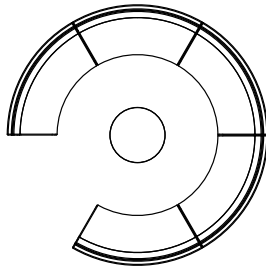
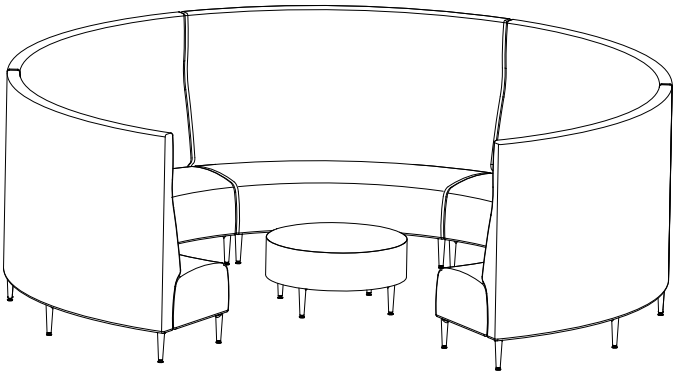
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3436
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1444
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	4249

Total **\$58,940**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	6159
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3741
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482

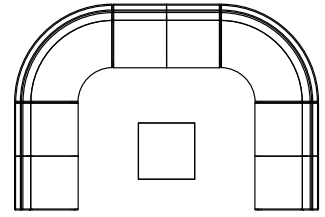
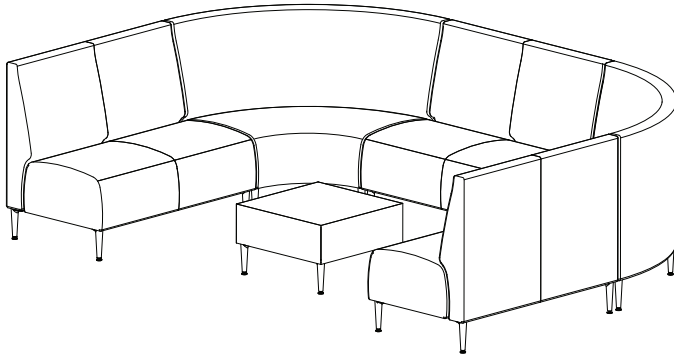
Total **\$32,2462**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	6205
ZOL4-30D15	1	1460

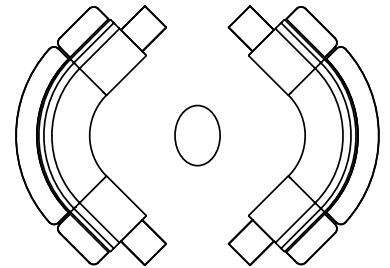
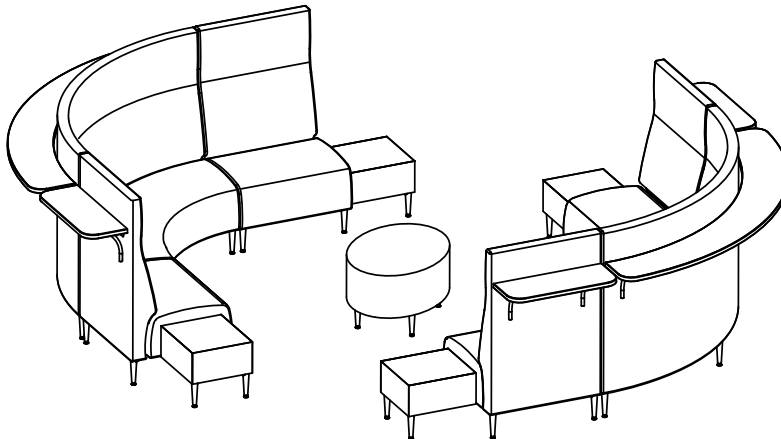
Total **\$32,485**

ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



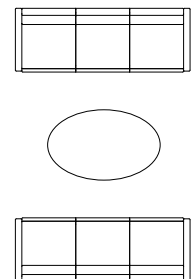
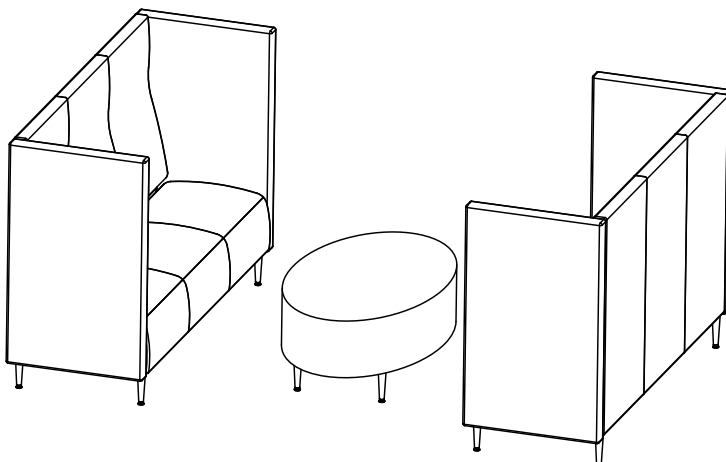
Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2724
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4799
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2724
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2724
ZOL4-242415	1	1246

Total \$19,016



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1152
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	3009
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	8266
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	3009
ZOL4 E482915	1	2116

Total \$35,292



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	993
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	4170
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	993
ZOP4-E482915	1	2116

Total \$14,428

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

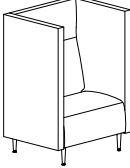
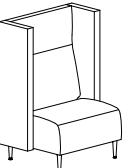
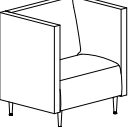
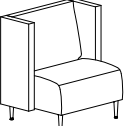
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	4153	4481	4812	5388	5993	6570	7176	7836	8884
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3390	3627	3867	4261	4684	5079	5503	5979	6664
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3663	3902	4140	4555	4989	5399	5836	6314	7050
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	3132	3324	3521	3846	4193	4517	4865	5255	5815

ORDERING NOTES:

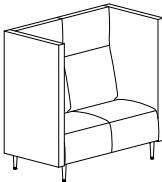
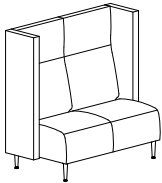
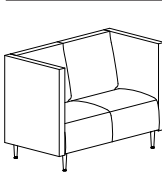
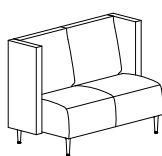
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67		Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PCB	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured Plus	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
			2	SMP	M0
			Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

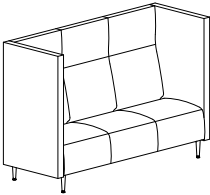
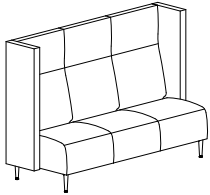
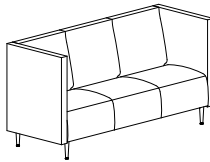
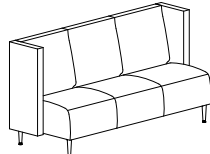
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC2MPF0	4799	5194	5593	6268	6985	7659	8375	9175
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	4937	5331	5728	6403	7122	7795	8512	9311
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	4035	4340	4647	5141	5677	6169	6705	7318
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	4170	4478	4784	5278	5813	6307	6840	7456
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3969	4261	4553	5051	5572	6063	6589	7177
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	4104	4398	4690	5188	5708	6200	6726	7313
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3434	3685	3933	4339	4775	5179	5616	6116
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3573	3822	4070	4477	4912	5317	5755	6253

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES		\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5769	6237	6709	7487	8319	9096	9929	10871
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5975	6442	6914	7693	8524	9301	10134	11075
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	5006	5384	5762	6359	7011	7605	8257	9016
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	5212	5588	5968	6565	7215	7813	8461	9222
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPM0	5148	5506	5863	6455	7087	7674	8306	9024
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	5352	5713	6070	6661	7292	7879	8512	9229
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4615	4930	5244	5744	6289	6789	7334	7965
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4820	5135	5450	5949	6494	6995	7539	8170

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES		\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides		30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides		18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides		26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List	
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	135
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	195

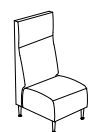
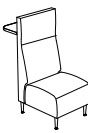
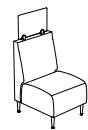
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPLH*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	2020	2163	2304	2507	2740	2944	3176	3458	3760
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2482	2625	2767	2970	3204	3406	3636	3922
	Maple/Palette	2583	2723	2868	3070	3301	3507	3738	4020
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	2319	2459	2602	2804	3036	3241	3472	3756	4058
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1901	2013	2127	2284	2465	2627	2806	3032	3264
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2364	2474	2587	2745	2928	3089	3269	3493
	Maple/Palette	2463	2574	2688	2848	3027	3187	3369	3595
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	2196	2307	2422	2583	2763	2922	3104	3327	3559
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
			2	F1	S
			Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MB1F0F

2533 2676 2818 3022 3253 3456 3688 3974



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option
ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

3009 3151 3293 3496 3730 3931 4163 4448
3111 3251 3396 3599 3829 4035 4266 4550

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MB1F2F

2908 3051 3192 3397 3628 3830 4063 4348

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MB1M0F

2419 2531 2643 2803 2986 3143 3324 3551



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option
ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

2894 3006 3118 3278 3458 3620 3801 4025
2995 3106 3221 3379 3559 3719 3900 4127

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MB1M2F

2794 2906 3020 3179 3360 3519 3699 3925

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	3180	3392	3601	3902	4246	4550	4890	5314	5764

 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/Laminate	3741	3951	4161	4464	4809	5110	5451	5874	6324
Maple/Palette	3846	4057	4267	4569	4912	5215	5556	5977	6428

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F	3694	3903	4116	4417	4760	5063	5256	5826	6276
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F	2724	2891	3058	3298	3568	3809	4080	4415	4763
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/Laminate	3288	3454	3621	3861	4130	4370	4642	4974	5325
Maple/Palette	3392	3557	3723	3962	4236	4474	4746	5079	5429

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F	3241	3407	3574	3814	4085	4322	4595	4927	5281
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

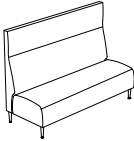
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

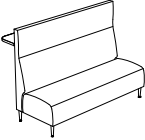
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673		
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	71	Shelf Power	630		
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	101	Table Power	679		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30		
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	135	Non-slip rubber glides	18		
		Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
		Plus Upgrade	3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

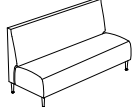
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F	4182	4464	4750	5151	5612	6016	6474	7042	7634

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4840	5122	5406	5810	6269	6675	7132	7698	8293
	Maple/Palette	4948	5233	5517	5919	6380	6786	7241	7808	8405

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F	4917	5199	5481	5888	6347	6752	7210	7775	8370
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F	3935	4170	4401	4735	5113	5449	5829	6293	6789
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4595	4828	5058	5394	5772	6105	6489	6952	7446
	Maple/Palette	4705	4940	5169	5504	5884	6216	6598	7061	7556

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F	4671	4903	5135	5471	5850	6184	6564	7026	7522
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	89
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	127
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	204

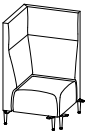
\$ List

Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Table Power	679
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	4260	4504	4748	5088	5479	5823	6212	6701	7190
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR	5183	5427	5673	6013	6403	6745	7135	7625	8115
	Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5284	5527	5771	6114	6505	6847	7237	7725	8213
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Beech/Laminate	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Maple/Palette									
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Beech/Laminate	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Maple/Palette									
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	4855	5099	5343	5684	6076	6418	6808	7295	7786
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

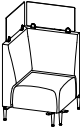
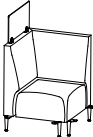
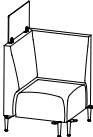
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Full Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	F1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			F2	LR
			Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0	3426	3627	3828	4111	4433	4715	5037	5442	5846
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR									
Beech/Laminate	4348	4551	4753	5034	5358	5638	5962	6364	6769
Maple/Palette	4448	4650	4853	5134	5456	5741	6061	6465	6869
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L									
Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R									
Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR	4020	4223	4424	4707	5029	5311	5634	6035	6441
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L	3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R	3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

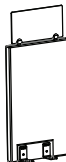
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	M0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6 7			LEATHER 8 9	
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.											

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

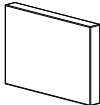
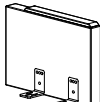
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
	ZOP3-MAUPHC	823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
	ZOP3-MAURER*	882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
	ZOP3-MAUREC	951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grades		
		A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	271
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	407

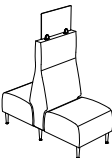
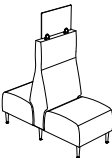
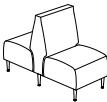
NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

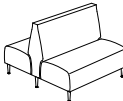
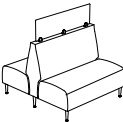
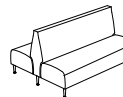
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2993	3166	3166	3343	3595	3875	4128	4413	4759
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	3290	3463	3463	3638	3892	4173	4424	4708	5056
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2848	2995	2995	3144	3360	3601	3816	4059	4356
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	3143	3292	3292	3441	3657	3897	4113	4354	4653
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	4006	4181	4181	4354	4608	4888	5141	5425	5772
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	4380	4555	4555	4730	4981	5262	5517	5800	6148
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3847	3996	3996	4146	4359	4600	4816	5057	5358
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	4222	4370	4370	4521	4732	4974	5191	5432	5729
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MT	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Twin	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MTB	2	F2	S
		Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
			3	M0	C
			Three Seat	Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2	E
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

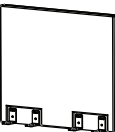
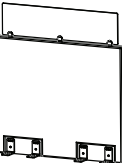
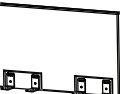
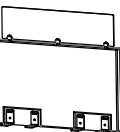
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4446	4720	4993	5400	5856	6264	6718	7267	7891
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4959	5235	5507	5916	6372	6778	7233	7781	8408
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	4230	4468	4704	5049	5432	5777	6161	6633	7148
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4746	4981	5218	5560	5947	6291	6676	7148	7662
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	6109	6462	6813	7310	7879	8375	8941	9645	10371
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6843	7196	7545	8043	8613	9111	9677	10379	11103
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5622	5931	6238	6681	7180	7623	8121	8740	9391
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	6356	6665	6973	7417	7915	8359	8856	9474	10127
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS

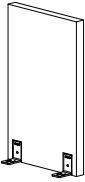
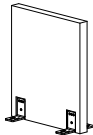
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
	Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center section units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.											

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

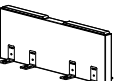
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MATUPHU	1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
	ZOP3-MATUPHC	1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MATUREU	1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
	ZOP3-MATUREC	2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	100	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	159
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	116	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	189
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	129	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	202
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	173	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	231

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

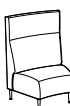
COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

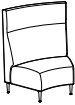
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM	2	COL	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1		3		5	6	7	8	9	
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	3601	3798	3996	4271	4587	4865	5177	5573	5968	
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4249	4447	4644	4920	5236	5512	5826	6221	6615
	Maple/Palette	4348	4544	4740	5020	5334	5611	5924	6319	6713
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	4224	4422	4617	4897	5210	5488	5803	6197	6590	
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	3436	3608	3784	4025	4302	4544	4821	5168	5512	
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4086	4260	4432	4676	4950	5193	5471	5815	6161
	Maple/Palette	4183	4356	4530	4772	5051	5289	5568	5915	6260
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	4060	4234	4406	4648	4925	5168	5446	5791	6136	

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Shelf Power	630	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	100
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	64
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F	4039	4259	4476	4793	5149	5469	5825	6262	6738
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4707	4924	5142	5461	5815	6133	6493	6928	7403
Maple/Palette	4804	5024	5242	5559	5916	6234	6594	7025	7505
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	4669	4887	5106	5425	5781	6099	6456	6893	7368
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	3824	4001	4177	4425	4710	4958	5243	5595	5956
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4491	4666	4844	5090	5377	5628	5912	6263	6622
Maple/Palette	4589	4765	4944	5192	5476	5725	6008	6361	6722
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	4455	4631	4809	5056	5340	5589	5874	6227	6584

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45° Curve		116
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)		84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve		67
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics		34
Metal glides	26			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	4589	4865	5135	5530	5980	6370	6816	7362	7945
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5444	5716	5990	6384	6829	7222	7668	8213	8799
Maple/Palette	5545	5818	6090	6487	6930	7322	7768	8316	8897
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	5222	5497	5770	6163	6607	7003	7447	7995	8577
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	4372	4567	4763	5041	5358	5632	5947	6340	6736
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5225	5422	5618	5894	6209	6487	6800	7194	7590
Maple/Palette	5325	5521	5719	5997	6309	6584	6902	7293	7690
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	5005	5200	5398	5676	5990	6266	6581	6974	7369

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	90
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

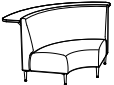
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F	5241	5526	5814	6216	6676	7079	7539	8114	8688

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	6159	6445	6732	7134	7595	7996	8457	9028	9604
Maple/Palette	6262	6548	6836	7238	7697	8098	8559	9132	9708

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F	6240	6526	6816	7215	7676	8079	8537	9112	9686
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F	4799	5025	5250	5563	5923	6240	6600	7048	7501
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5716	5943	6166	6482	6841	7158	7516	7966	8415
Maple/Palette	5821	6045	6269	6583	6942	7259	7620	8068	8520

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F	5800	6025	6250	6564	6924	7239	7598	8045	8497
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	173
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3414	3602	3789	4051	4352	4614	4914	5287	5661
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3731	3918	4105	4368	4666	4927	5227	5603	5976
Maple/Palette	3824	4009	4198	4460	4759	5023	5321	5696	6071
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3787	3975	4161	4424	4725	4986	5285	5660	6033
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	3291	3454	3617	3847	4109	4337	4599	4924	5257
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3604	3768	3930	4160	4423	4650	4914	5239	5572
Maple/Palette	3698	3862	4022	4255	4513	4746	5007	5332	5663
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3663	3825	3986	4219	4480	4709	4971	5295	5630

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	100		
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84		
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	64		
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs			
Non-slip rubber glides	18				
Metal glides	26				

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
			Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF0F	3683	3869	4057	4318	4617	4880	5178	5552	5928
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3993	4180	4365	4627	4927	5191	5491	5863	6238
Maple/Palette	4086	4271	4459	4723	5023	5284	5583	5957	6332
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	4051	4239	4425	4689	4989	5252	5550	5923	6298
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	3551	3712	3874	4104	4365	4596	4859	5183	5516
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3861	4021	4184	4415	4677	4905	5168	5493	5824
Maple/Palette	3954	4116	4277	4506	4769	5000	5260	5586	5917
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	3921	4084	4244	4474	4735	4966	5227	5552	5885

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve	116
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	3837	4022	4211	4474	4773	5034	5336	5708	6082
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4145	4331	4520	4780	5079	5340	5638	6013	6387
Maple/Palette	4237	4423	4612	4873	5173	5434	5736	6105	6482
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	4187	4376	4564	4824	5126	5387	5686	6057	6433
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	3711	3874	4038	4267	4528	4758	5020	5345	5677
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4016	4181	4344	4571	4834	5063	5324	5653	5980
Maple/Palette	4110	4273	4435	4665	4926	5159	5418	5744	6075
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F	4062	4225	4389	4616	4878	5109	5368	5696	6028

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	90
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	4625	4815	5001	5261	5562	5824	6124	6497	6872
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4920 5011	5109 5199	5295 5387	5557 5650	5857 5947	6119 6209	6418 6508	6793 6883	7169 7258
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	4973	5163	5349	5611	5912	6171	6471	6846	7220
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	4146	4308	4470	4700	4961	5191	5451	5778	6112
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4440 4530	4601 4692	4763 4854	4994 5085	5257 5347	5484 5575	5746 5838	6073 6162	6407 6495
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	4492	4654	4817	5050	5309	5538	5801	6125	6460

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	173
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

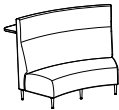
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	5190	5507	5825	6271	6784	7228	7736	8371	9010
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	6000 6101	6317 6419	6634 6738	7082 7184	7591 7695	8037 8141	8548 8647	9182 9285	9820 9919
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	6182	6499	6818	7263	7773	8220	8727	9363	10001
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	4911	5178	5450	5829	6262	6638	7070	7610	8150
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5720 5823	5990 6092	6262 6363	6638 6741	7070 7173	7447 7550	7881 7983	8417 8522	8961 9063
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	5901	6171	6443	6820	7254	7630	8064	8602	9141

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve		159
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)		84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve		97
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics		34
Metal glides	26			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	5628	5949	6273	6731	7254	7710	8230	8879	9540	
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	6469 6573	6792 6896	7117 7220	7574 7679	8096 8199	8553 8659	9075 9178	9724 9826	10381 10487	
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.											
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	6628	6952	7277	7735	8256	8712	9231	9882	10543	
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	5358	5635	5916	6314	6766	7163	7617	8176	8757	
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	6199 6303	6478 6582	6759 6863	7157 7259	7610 7712	8006 8111	8458 8562	9019 9122	9600 9703	
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.											
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	6357	6638	6916	7316	7768	8166	8617	9178	9759	

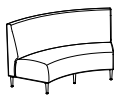
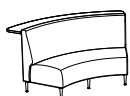
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	189
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve	106
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	6205	6576	6946	7483	8089	8625	9230	9973	10775
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	7104	7478	7849	8385	8991	9527	10134	10875	11677
Maple/Palette	7210	7579	7951	8489	9095	9630	10238	10980	11779
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	7212	7583	7955	8492	9099	9632	10241	10983	11785
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	5867	6178	6483	6924	7422	7861	8361	8975	9619
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	6769	7079	7386	7824	8323	8761	9261	9878	10521
Maple/Palette	6872	7182	7488	7927	8427	8867	9363	9981	10626
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	6876	7184	7491	7930	8430	8869	9366	9983	10629

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

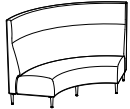
\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	192
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

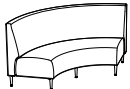
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	7283	7668	8056	8621	9253	9821	10456	11228	12087



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf											
ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	8266	8650	9040	9604	10240	10805	11439	12211	13070	
	Maple/Palette	8371	8758	9144	9711	10345	10909	11543	12318	13176	

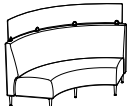
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit.

	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen											
	ZOP3-MCID90DF2F			8339	8723	9111	9677	10308	10875	11511	12283	13139

	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back											
	ZOP3-MCID90DM0F			6763	7071	7379	7818	8317	8757	9253	9873	10514

	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf											
	ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7747	8057	8364	8804	9301	9740	10240	10855	11500	
		Maple/Palette	7854	8161	8470	8909	9406	9847	10345	10962	11603	

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$318 list** upcharge per unit.

	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option											
	ZOP3-MCID90DM2F			7818	8127	8434	8872	9371	9809	10308	10928	11568

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)		67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve		231
Seat Power (per power unit)		673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)		84
Shelf Power		630	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve		133
Floor-saver felt glides		30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		
Non-slip rubber glides		18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics		34
Metal glides		26			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	4822	5122	5424	5841	6321	6739	7216	7817	8415
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5412 5510	5713 5810	6012 6112	6432 6529	6911 7009	7330 7426	7808 7907	8408 8503	9007 9103
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	5451	5751	6052	6471	6951	7368	7847	8446	9045
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	4617	4868	5116	5466	5865	6213	6610	7108	7607
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5209 5306	5458 5556	5707 5805	6055 6154	6454 6554	6804 6902	7201 7300	7699 7798	8198 8295
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	5247	5497	5745	6096	6494	6843	7240	7739	8236

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	159
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	97
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
			Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option
			M2	Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options		

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	5037	5338	5636	6055	6536	6955	7434	8033	8632
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5630 5726	5928 6027	6228 6325	6647 6743	7127 7225	7544 7645	8024 8120	8622 8721	9223 9318
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	5666	5968	6267	6684	7164	7583	8064	8662	9261
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	4810	5057	5308	5657	6054	6403	6801	7301	7799
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5399 5497	5650 5745	5896 5997	6244 6345	6646 6742	6994 7091	7394 7490	7890 7989	8388 8487
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	5440	5688	5938	6285	6683	7031	7432	7929	8429

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	189
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	106
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	5302	5602	5899	6319	6797	7216	7697	8295	8894
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5889	6188	6490	6907	7386	7806	8284	8883
	Maple/Palette	5987	6285	6583	7003	7481	7900	8381	8979
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	5929	6229	6528	6946	7425	7845	8324	8923	9520
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	5037	5286	5537	5887	6284	6632	7030	7531	8028
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5628	5874	6124	6472	6870	7218	7619	8117
	Maple/Palette	5722	5970	6220	6568	6965	7316	7713	8212
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	5664	5915	6163	6516	6911	7259	7658	8156	8653

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	202		
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84		
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	129		
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs			
Non-slip rubber glides	18				
Metal glides	26				

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
		Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	5941	6241	6540	6959	7438	7858	8337	8936	9534
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	6522 6619	6821 6916	7123 7216	7541 7634	8019 8116	8439 8535	8917 9013	9517 9614	10113 10211
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	6559	6860	7159	7576	8057	8476	8955	9553	10151
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	5782	6124	6466	6996	7576	8108	8689	9376	10223
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	6363 6461	6706 6800	7048 7145	7576 7675	8158 8256	8689 8785	9271 9364	9956 10051	10805 10901
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$318 list upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	6401	6742	7086	7617	8197	8725	9308	9992	10844

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

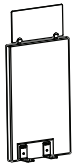
	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

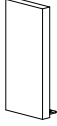
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 198 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

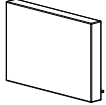
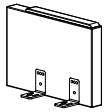
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
	ZOP3-MSPF0S Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
	ZOP3-MSPF0C Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
	ZOP3-MSPF0E End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
	ZOP3-MSPM0S Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
	ZOP3-MSPM0C Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
	ZOP3-MSPM0E End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center
				E
				End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
	ZOP3-MAUPHC	823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
	ZOP3-MAURER*	882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
	ZOP3-MAUREC	951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MA	UPH	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm	Upholstered	Left Hand Facing
			URE	R
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Right Hand facing
			SSC	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	5464	5792	6121	6581	7105	7568	8094	8751	9408
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	6085	6416	6743	7205	7730	8190	8717	9376	10032
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	5176	5473	5768	6182	6652	7067	7539	8128	8720
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5801	6096	6389	6804	7277	7689	8161	8753	9340
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	6160	6500	6844	7325	7872	8350	8900	9586	10270
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6791	7132	7476	7955	8502	8982	9532	10216	10901

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve			301
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve			362
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve			162
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve			174
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs			
Non-slip rubber glides	18				
Metal glides	26				

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MCT	S	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius-Single Width		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB	D	45D	F2	S
		Modular Curve Twin Plus	Small Radius-Double Width		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0	C
					Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5833	6142	6449	6883	7378	7809	8304	8923	9541
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5807	6102	6397	6813	7284	7697	8170	8759	9350
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6995	7397	7801	8364	9009	9571	10215	11019	11824
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	7629	8031	8434	8997	9643	10204	10849	11652	12459
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6619	6976	7332	7833	8402	8900	9471	10181	10897
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	7854	8308	8762	9402	10132	10771	11500	12411	13322

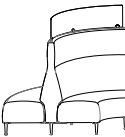
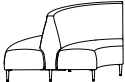
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	362
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	424
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	174
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	222
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MCT	S	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius-Single Width		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB	D	45D	F2	S
		Modular Curve Twin Plus	Small Radius-Double Width		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0	C
					Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	8727	9137	9545	10126	10783	11358	12018	12836	13667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	9728	10136	10546	11123	11784	12357	13015	13833	14667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	8204	8566	8931	9443	10027	10542	11123	11850	12590
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	7819	8229	8641	9213	9867	10442	11098	11916	12736

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	541
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	252
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	7218	7676	8130	8767	9498	10136	10865	11776	12690
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	8211	8668	9122	9760	10490	11127	11857	12771	13680
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6820	7230	7642	8213	8869	9442	10099	10918	11737
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	7813	8224	8633	9206	9862	10434	11092	11911	12728

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

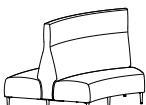
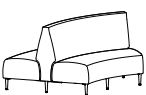
\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	424
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	195
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	8141	8607	9077	9732	10482	11136	11886	12821	13760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	9141	9613	10080	10733	11483	12139	12887	13825	14760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	7713	8137	8559	9150	9825	10414	11092	11935	12779
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	8719	9138	9563	10151	10827	11418	12092	12936	13783

ORDERING NOTES:

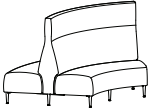
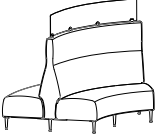
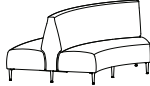
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	480		
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84		
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	214		
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs			
Non-slip rubber glides	18				
Metal glides	26				

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	8880	9357	9831	10495	11257	11920	12682	13632	14581
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	9888	10366	10840	11505	12264	12930	13689	14641	15590
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	8393	8824	9251	9852	10540	11139	11827	12687	13541
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	9402	9831	10260	10861	11544	12146	12836	13694	14550

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

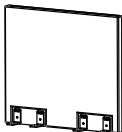
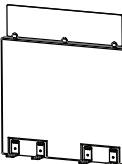
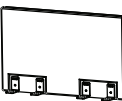
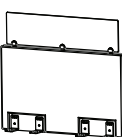
\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	570
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	260
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

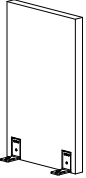
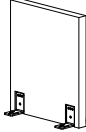
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions & C.O.M.											

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

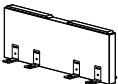
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height								
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101
								1462	1571
								2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm								
	ZOP3-MATUPHU		1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723
	ZOP3-MATUPHC		1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap								
	ZOP3-MATUREU		1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860
	ZOP3-MATUREC		2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609
								1993	2127
								2742	2875

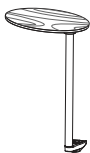
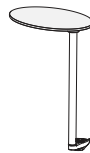
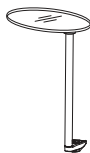
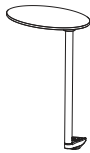
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

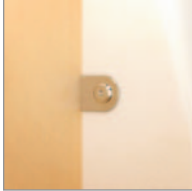
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech	539	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	564		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	558	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	778	14	2

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABILITY

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

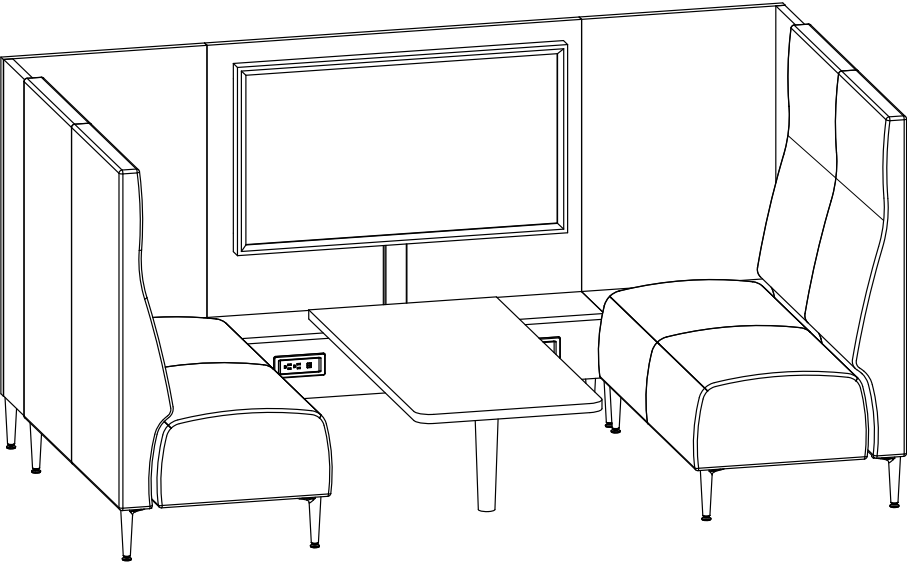
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



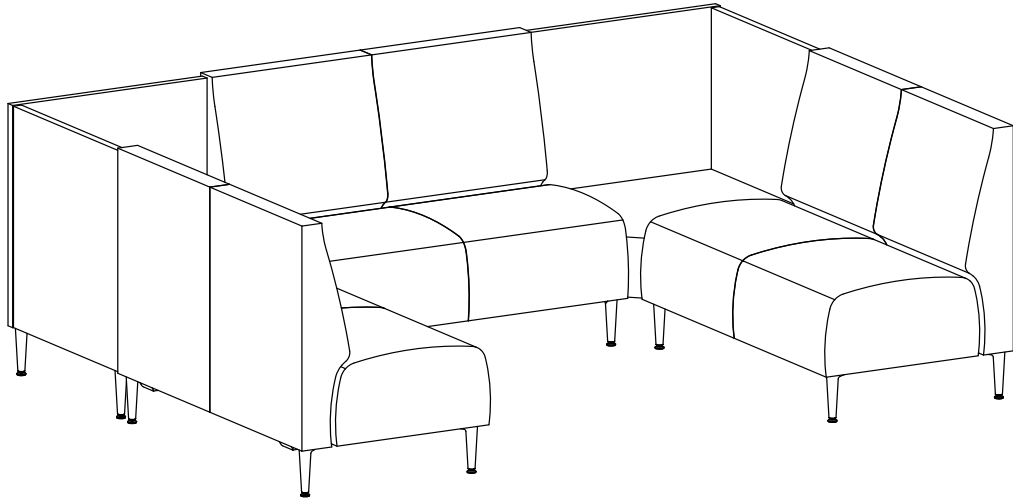
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

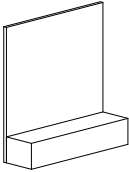
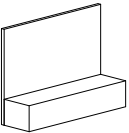
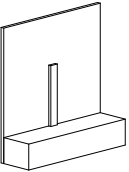
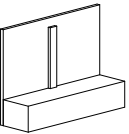


Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	3180
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2524
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1781
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1781
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1119
Total		\$13,565



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2724
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1800
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1800
Total		\$11,772

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

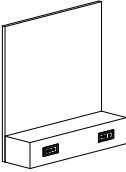
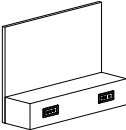
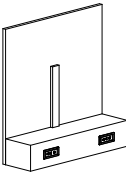
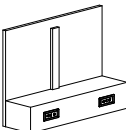
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N	1230	2084	1756	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N	1325	2275	1862	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N	1416	2367	1968	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N	1508	2460	2072	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N	1149	1767	1667	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N	1243	1956	1772	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N	1334	2050	1878	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N	1426	2142	1980	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042M	1383	2237	1911	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048M	1477	2428	2017	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054M	1568	2521	2119	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060M	1662	2612	2224	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042M	1304	1918	1820	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048M	1396	2110	1925	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054M	1487	2200	2030	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060M	1581	2295	2134	60	12	37	126 18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042P	2277	3131	2804	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048P	2369	3321	2908	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054P	2462	3413	3013	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060P	2554	3507	3118	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042P	2195	2811	2714	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048P	2289	3003	2818	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054P	2381	3095	2924	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060P	2473	3187	3027	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042MP	2431	3283	2957	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048MP	2524	3475	3062	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054MP	2615	3566	3165	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060MP	2709	3660	3271	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042MP	2349	2964	2866	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048MP	2442	3157	2971	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054MP	2533	3247	3075	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060MP	2628	3341	3181	60	12	37	126 18.75

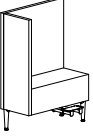
ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICWF0L	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	ZOP3-ICWF0R	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75

	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0L	1719	2391	2074	26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0R	1719	2391	2074					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

Option	A-White	A-Color	Grades	
			B	C
ZOP3-IWF042N	448	468	583	695
ZOP3-IWF048N	501	525	653	782
ZOP3-IWF054N	556	582	727	870
ZOP3-IWF060N	582	637	799	958

ORDERING NOTES:

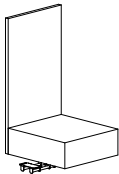
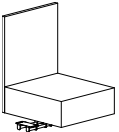
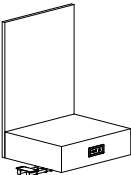
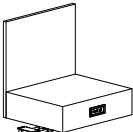
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

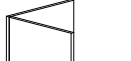
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023N	1036	1661	1568	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030N	1221	2043	1768	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023N	955	1342	1478	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030N	1140	1725	1675	30	25.7	37	115 18.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023P	2083	2707	2615	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030P	2268	3090	2814	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023P	2001	2387	2525	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030P	2187	2770	2721	30	25.7	37	115 18.5

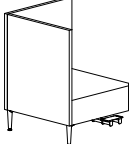
ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	ITW	F0	23	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Table Wall	Full Height	23"	None
			M0	30	P
			Mid Height	30"	Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH					
DESCRIPTION/MODEL					W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
	ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31

	Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23
	ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23

ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

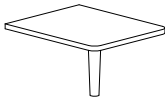
Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-ITWF023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWF023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ICTWF0	637	668	841	1009
ZOP3-ICTWM0	637	668	841	1009

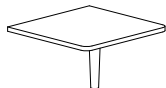
ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

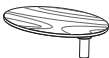
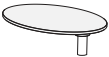
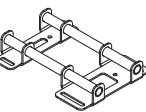
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
	ZOL4-RO48-302416	949	1342	1458	30	24	16	25	3.75
	ZOL4-RO48-372416	1001	1449	1527	37	24	16	30	4.5
	ZOL4-RO48-532416	1119	1695	1683	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
	ZOL4-RO48-762416	1292	2050	1908	76	24	16	56	7.5

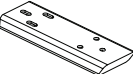
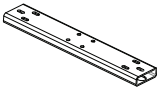
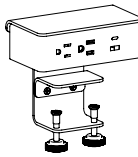


Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall									
ZOL4-RO54-303016	1004	1314	1531	30	30	16	35	4.25	
ZOL4-RO54-373016	1068	1447	1617	37	30	16	41	5.25	
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1221	1754	1814	53	30	16	54	6.75	
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1438	2196	2094	76	30	16	74	8.75	

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3-RT1 Beech 400	5	0.32
	Maple 425	5	0.32
	/Cherry		
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3-RT2 n/a 291	5	0.32
	Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3-RT3 n/a 683	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3-RT4 n/a 416	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3-RT5 Grade - A-White 565		
	Grade - A-Color 574		
	Grade - B 605		
	Grade - C 655		
	ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.		
	Leg ZOL3-RLS 60	1	0.125
	Caster Leg ZOL3-RLC 40	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg ZOL3-RDL 105	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4) ZOL3-RLG 25	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3-RLKB2 99	1	0.125
NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets			
	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3-RLKB1 119	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount 598	3	0.375
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
	ZOL3-POWERDOC2 679	3	0.375
Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
	Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3-WM10 126	1	0.375
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.			

ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS

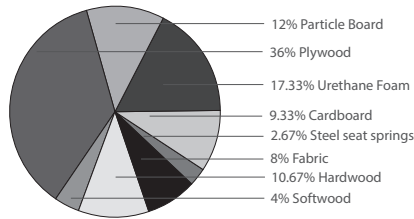
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	70	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	60	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	77	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	177	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	196	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets.	694	3	0.375
 Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3-WM	196	1	0.375

FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs

One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs

One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs

One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs

Two- Seat - 625 lbs

Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs

Three - Seat - 850 lbs

Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 403
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 416
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 443
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 456
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 710
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 743
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 806
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 850
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) 159
Wood Leg - Plastic glides	8	Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair) 202
Wood Leg - Metal glides	26	
Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides	30	
Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber	18	
Metal Leg - Metal glides	26	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



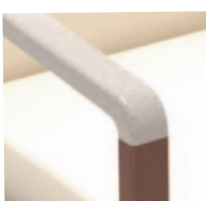
WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

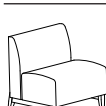
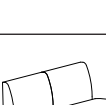
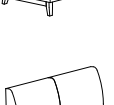
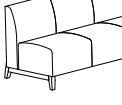
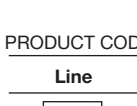
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

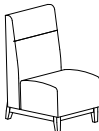
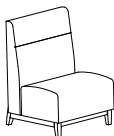
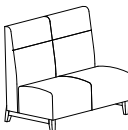
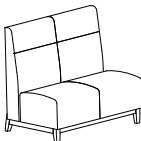
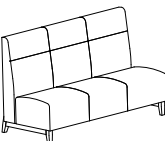
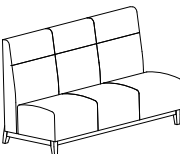
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AL1S Beech	1909	1984	2060	2210	2359	2507	2658	2806	3106
	One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-ALB1S Beech	1980	2056	2131	2280	2430	2581	2731	2880	3180
	One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AL1F Beech	2081	2157	2230	2381	2530	2680	2829	2979	3278
	One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-ALB1F Beech	2153	2227	2302	2450	2602	2751	2902	3051	3349
	One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AL1+S Beech	2158	2261	2362	2566	2769	2972	3178	3381	3787
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-ALB1+S Beech	2237	2338	2440	2642	2848	3051	3253	3457	3866
	One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AL1+F Beech	2379	2480	2583	2787	2990	3192	3397	3601	4007
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-ALB1+F Beech	2457	2557	2659	2862	3067	3270	3473	3678	4085
	Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AL2S Beech	2707	2818	2930	3156	3379	3603	3829	4055	4503
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-ALB2S Beech	2816	2928	3040	3266	3489	3713	3939	4161	4613
	Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AL2F Beech	3016	3129	3241	3463	3689	3914	4138	4363	4813
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-ALB2F Beech	3125	3237	3348	3575	3799	4022	4247	4473	4923
	Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AL3S Beech	3585	3766	3946	4307	4665	5024	5384	5743	6462
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-ALB3S Beech	3770	3950	4129	4490	4847	5206	5567	5926	6646
	Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AL3F Beech	3994	4175	4353	4711	5074	5431	5791	6149	6869
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-ALB3F Beech	4179	4359	4537	4897	5256	5614	5975	6333	7051

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus
				S Standard Base
				F Full Wood Base

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

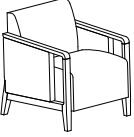
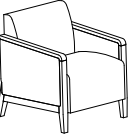
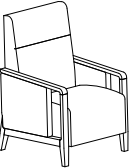
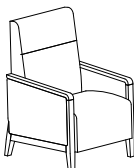
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
							5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH1S	Beech	2146	2238	2328	2510	2695	2878	3061	3244	3608
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2217	2306	2400	2584	2766	2948	3133	3316	3683
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2319	2409	2502	2682	2864	3050	3231	3414	3783
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2390	2480	2571	2754	2937	3119	3303	3487	3852
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2411	2530	2649	2884	3120	3360	3598	3833	4308
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2488	2607	2724	2963	3200	3434	3672	3910	4384
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2631	2748	2870	3105	3343	3579	3816	4051	4527
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2710	2828	2945	3182	3421	3657	3894	4130	4604
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2881	3012	3140	3398	3657	3914	4172	4427	4945
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2991	3119	3249	3508	3766	4022	4282	4538	5054
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH2F	Beech	3190	3321	3451	3709	3964	4223	4480	4737	5256
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	3301	3430	3558	3816	4075	4334	4590	4847	5364
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH3S	Beech	3830	4043	4257	4683	5109	5535	5960	6386	7238
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	4014	4228	4441	4866	5292	5719	6144	6568	7422
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH3F	Beech	4239	4450	4665	5088	5517	5943	6367	6793	7647
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	4422	4636	4847	5274	5699	6125	6553	6978	7829

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Armless Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base
		H	1+	B1+	F
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
			2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

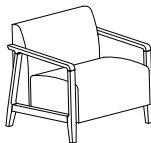
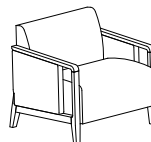
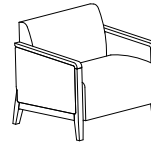
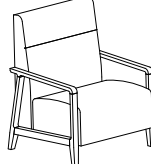
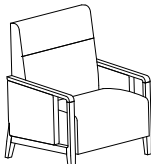
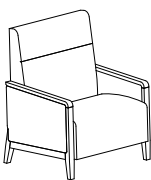
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1ONC Beech	2018	2090	2166	2319	2465	2615	2766	2914	3214
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1BONC Beech	2088	2164	2239	2387	2537	2688	2836	2988	3288
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1SNC Beech	2574	2684	2796	3017	3238	3459	3683	3902	4348
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BSNC Beech	2646	2759	2868	3090	3313	3534	3755	3976	4418
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1CNC Beech	2595	2707	2817	3038	3260	3481	3705	3925	4368
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BCNC Beech	2668	2775	2888	3111	3331	3553	3774	3996	4441
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1ONC Beech	2253	2345	2437	2619	2802	2986	3166	3349	3715
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1BONC Beech	2324	2416	2507	2691	2875	3056	3238	3424	3788
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1SNC Beech	2811	2937	3066	3320	3575	3829	4085	4339	4848
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BSNC Beech	2881	3010	3137	3393	3646	3900	4156	4413	4920
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1CNC Beech	2830	2958	3087	3343	3598	3851	4105	4361	4869
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BCNC Beech	2903	3030	3159	3411	3667	3922	4177	4432	4943

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

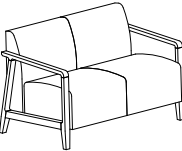
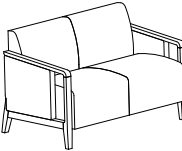
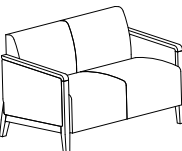
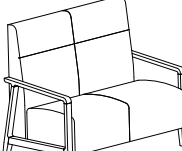
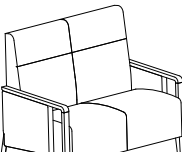
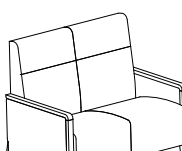
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2215	2319	2418	2621	2826	3028	3234	3436	3845	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2294	2394	2496	2698	2903	3106	3313	3513	3922	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2772	2910	3049	3323	3600	3874	4151	4425	4977	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2850	2989	3126	3400	3676	3953	4228	4503	5054	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2793	2932	3070	3345	3620	3896	4172	4446	4996	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2872	3009	3145	3424	3697	3974	4249	4525	5076	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2469	2586	2705	2943	3179	3414	3652	3891	4363	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2544	2664	2782	3020	3257	3493	3730	3969	4441	
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	3026	3180	3335	3643	3953	4261	4569	4878	5495	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	3103	3258	3410	3720	4030	4337	4647	4956	5573	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	3048	3201	3353	3664	3974	4282	4590	4899	5518	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	3125	3277	3432	3741	4050	4360	4667	4974	5594	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
	FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2791	2903	3016	3241	3463	3689	3914	4138	4588
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2877	2988	3101	3323	3550	3773	3999	4223	4671
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3348	3496	3645	3943	4238	4533	4832	5129	5720
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3432	3580	3730	4025	4321	4617	4915	5213	5804
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3369	3519	3665	3961	4260	4555	4851	5148	5742
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3454	3602	3751	4046	4344	4641	4937	5232	5825
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
	FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2968	3095	3226	3484	3741	4000	4257	4511	5031
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
	FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	3051	3180	3310	3567	3825	4084	4339	4597	5113
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3524	3689	3853	4183	4511	4844	5174	5503	6162
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3608	3773	3939	4268	4597	4927	5258	5586	6245
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3546	3711	3875	4206	4533	4865	5194	5524	6184
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3629	3794	3959	4290	4617	4947	5279	5608	6268

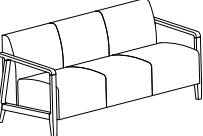
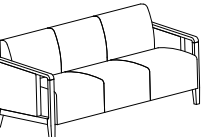
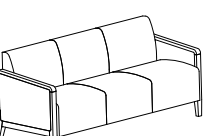
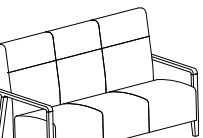
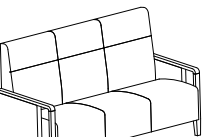
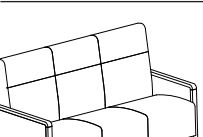
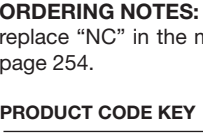
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

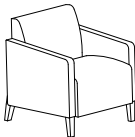
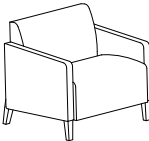
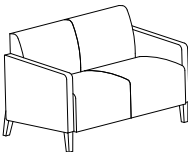
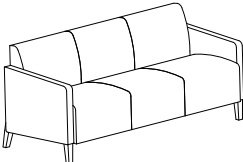
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm											
	FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3587	3767	3948	4308	4666	5025	5384	5744	6463	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm											
	FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	3734	3914	4093	4454	4813	5170	5532	5891	6607	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	4146	4361	4578	5007	5440	5869	6302	6732	7596	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	4292	4506	4723	5153	5584	6016	6447	6880	7741	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	4167	4381	4597	5029	5461	5892	6322	6753	7617	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	4313	4528	4743	5175	5607	6038	6470	6901	7762	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm											
	FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	3833	4044	4259	4683	5110	5536	5961	6386	7239	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm											
	FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	3978	4192	4403	4832	5257	5682	6105	6535	7386	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	4391	4638	4887	5386	5884	6381	6880	7376	8370	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4534	4785	5033	5532	6029	6526	7024	7522	8520	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4413	4660	4910	5406	5903	6401	6899	7397	8392	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	4557	4807	5055	5552	6052	6548	7045	7543	8538	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE	3-W	L	1	B1	O	NC
Faeron	Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	No Cap
		H	1+	B1+	S	UC
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			2	B2	C	SC
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			3	B3		SA
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus		Solid Surface Arm

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL1NCW	2740	2902	3062	3385	3710	4035	4356	4680
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB1NCW	2811	2972	3135	3457	3783	4104	4427	4753
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL1+NCW	2937	3126	3316	3691	4069	4447	4822	5200
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB1+NCW	3015	3205	3393	3770	4147	4525	4901	5279
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL2NCW	3513	3712	3913	4310	4708	5107	5505	5903
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB2NCW	3599	3797	3996	4394	4792	5191	5589	5988
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL3NCW	4310	4578	4844	5377	5911	6442	6976	7509
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB3NCW	4457	4725	4991	5523	6055	6589	7123	7654

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

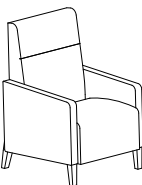
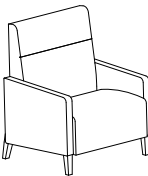
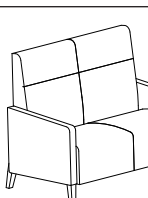
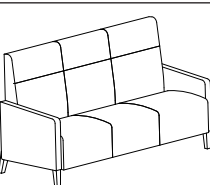
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

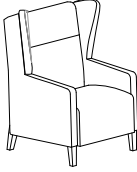
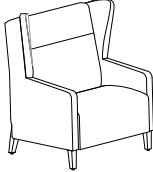
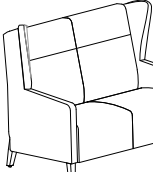
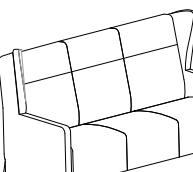
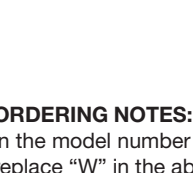
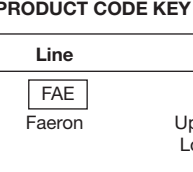
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2974	3154	3331	3689	4044	4402	4758	5116
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB1NCW	3048	3226	3404	3760	4117	4474	4832	5189
	One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH1+NCW	3190	3396	3601	4011	4423	4833	5243	5656
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3268	3473	3680	4088	4501	4911	5319	5729
	Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH2NCW	3690	3906	4123	4553	4985	5416	5847	6279
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB2NCW	3774	3988	4206	4637	5069	5499	5931	6361
	Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH3NCW	4554	4854	5153	5755	6354	6954	7551	8152
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB3NCW	4701	5001	5302	5899	6499	7100	7699	8300

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE	3-U	L	1	B1	NC	W
Faeron	Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Beech Wood Leg
		H	1+	B1+	UC	S
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
			2	B2	SC	N
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	Brushed Nickel
			3	B3	WC	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1NCW	3393	3572	3746	4104	4461	4818	5175	5532 6244
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1NCW	3462	3642	3819	4177	4532	4890	5245	5604 6317
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	3605	3812	4018	4427	4839	5250	5660	6071 6893
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3685	3891	4093	4505	4917	5325	5738	6148 6969
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW2NCW	4105	4321	4537	4969	5400	5833	6264	6695 7557
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB2NCW	4190	4405	4621	5053	5484	5916	6348	6778 7642
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW3NCW	4971	5272	5571	6169	6770	7369	7970	8568 9770
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB3NCW	5117	5418	5716	6316	6915	7515	8116	8715 9914

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

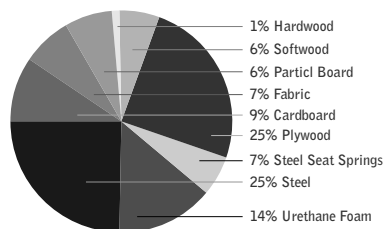
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE	3-U	W	1	B1	NC	W
Faeron	Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Wingback	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Beech Wood Leg
			1+	B1+	WC	S
			One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Wood Arm Cap	Silver Metallic
			2	B2	SC	N
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	Brushed Nickel
			3	B3		
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus		

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forests

AIR EMISSIONS

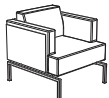
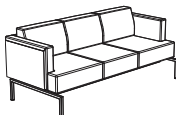
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2189	2386	2617	2970	3189	3431	3722	4444	5334
	SUT3-1-0-2		2396	2628	2883	3304	3547	3812	4138	4941	5863
	SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2327	2552	2798	3209	3442	3704	4018	4795	5691
	SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2770	2994	3210	3431	3652	3875	4090	4356	5250
	TWO-SEAT										
	SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2927	3103	3289	3515	3778	4039	4813	5463	6602
	SUT3-2-0-2		3256	3453	3658	3913	4201	4496	5049	6075	7247
	SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3161	3351	3551	3798	4079	4362	4897	5897	7038
	SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3600	3826	4058	4337	4618	4898	5178	5542	6675
	THREE-SEAT										
	SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3972	4196	4444	4681	4919	5168	5431	6580	8170
	SUT3-3-0-2		4419	4669	4941	5206	5475	5745	6038	7318	8956
	SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4290	4533	4795	5055	5315	5580	5863	7107	8696
	SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4707	5067	5441	5893	6351	6806	7263	7786	9379

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard.

PRODUCT Line	CODE Series	Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 14.

WOOD BASE

Sutton wood base features metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add \$30), Non-slip rubber glides (add \$18), floor-saver nylon glides (add \$38) or plastic (add \$8) glides are all optional.

METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a Silver Metallic base and features floor-saver nylon glides, plastic (add \$8) glides are all optional.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

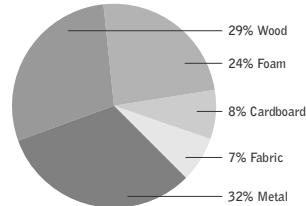
Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$166 list per one-seater chair, \$333 list per two-seater chair and \$500 list per three-seater chair.

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

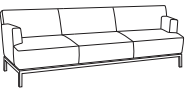


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3453	3564	3671	3891	4104	4323	4543	4942	5622
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3453	3564	3671	3891	4104	4323	4543	4942	5622
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4663	4825	4987	5260	5536	5807	6076	6669	7767
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4663	4825	4987	5260	5536	5807	6076	6669	7767
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	6288	6490	6684	7049	7417	7775	8142	8868	10228
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	6288	6490	6684	7049	7417	7775	8142	8868	10228

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$166 list** per one-seater chair, **\$333 list** per two-seater chair and **\$500 list** per three-seater chair.

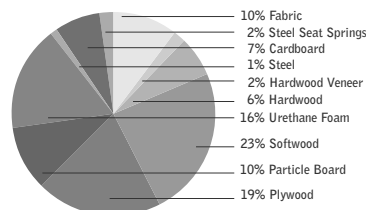
PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES	
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.	
CAR	3	1	1	CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. Wood base features floor-saver nylon glides, Non-slip rubber glides (add \$18), metal (add \$26) or plastic (add \$8) glides are all optional. Metal base features plastic glides.	
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs		
		2	2		
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs	MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard.	
		3			
		Three-Seat			

BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Brio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

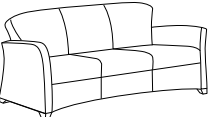


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Brio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2189	2386	2617	2970	3189	3431	3722	4444 5334
	TWO-SEAT									
	4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2927	3103	3289	3515	3778	4039	4813	5463 6602
	THREE-SEAT									
	4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3972	4196	4444	4681	4919	5168	5431	6580 8170

ORDERING NOTES

Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$166 list** per one-seater chair, **\$333 list** per two-seater chair, and **\$500 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

Brio features floor-saver nylon glides, floor-saver felt glides (add \$30), Non-slip rubber glides (add \$18), metal (add \$26) or plastic (add \$8) glides are all optional.

BRIO

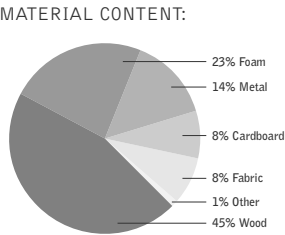
Brio has fixed seat cushions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



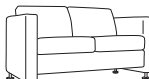
AIR EMISSIONS
All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

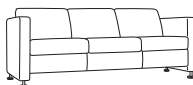
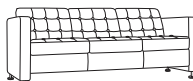
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sloane and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	2770	2994	3210	3431	3652	3875	4090	4356	5250
	SLO3-11	3024	3246	3463	3738	4059	4183	4396	4665	5559

	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	3600	3826	4058	4337	4618	4898	5178	5542	6675
	SLO3-21	4055	4280	4509	4840	5130	5398	5689	6042	7177

	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	4707	5067	5441	5893	6351	6806	7263	7786	9379
										
	SLO3-31	5160	5523	5894	6401	6858	7309	7773	8292	9883

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$166 list** per one-seater chair, **\$333 list** per two-seater chair and **\$500 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				SLOANE LEG FINISH
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, and feature floor-saver felt glides. MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard.
SLO	3	1	0	
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery	
		2	1	
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons	
		3		
		Three-Seat		

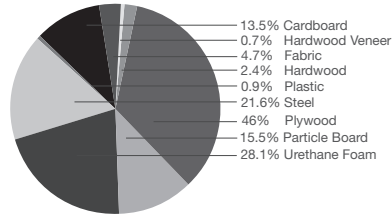
BENCHES

274 Tate
280 Zola
290 Carlyle

TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE

Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Bench gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units



Table End

Tate Bench table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Glide recommendation chart see page 338.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:

2 seater - 975 lbs

3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

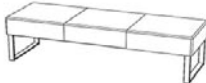
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6300 list, an upcharge of \$630 will apply, on orders \$6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

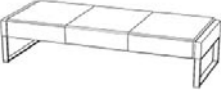
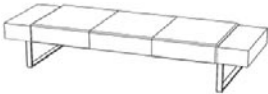
TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210		1041	1094	1142	1209	1289	1358	1438	1536	1635
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260		1162	1224	1288	1376	1479	1567	1668	1794	1923
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210		1252	1320	1393	1491	1603	1701	1814	1954	2094
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-3260		1380	1464	1551	1668	1802	1923	2056	2224	2395
	Two-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-2211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1569	1614	1664	1727	1802	1869	1946	2038	2131
		Walnut, Palette	1650	1701	1750	1820	1899	1968	2048	2145	2242
	Two-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-2261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1703	1761	1822	1907	2003	2088	2184	2304	2425
		Walnut, Palette	1793	1857	1919	2008	2110	2196	2300	2427	2553
	Three-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-3211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1764	1833	1899	1992	2098	2193	2301	2434	2569
		Walnut, Palette	1859	1928	2000	2097	2211	2307	2422	2563	2704

Tate Bench Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		67	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	101	
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers		80	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	106	
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers		84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38	

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1923 2002	2083	2194	2322	2434	2565	2723	2883
		Walnut, Palette	2022 2107	2191	2307	2443	2563	2697	2870	3036
	Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2124 2169	2215	2281	2359	2423	2501	2593	2686
		Walnut, Palette	2237 2282	2332	2401	2482	2552	2630	2726	2826
	Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2305 2366	2427	2509	2610	2692	2789	2908	3028
		Walnut, Palette	2428 2492	2554	2643	2744	2833	2934	3062	3188
	Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2320 2387	2453	2548	2655	2748	2853	2990	3120
		Walnut, Palette	2440 2510	2583	2681	2793	2893	3004	3145	3288
	Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2527 2605	2688	2798	2928	3038	3166	3325	3488
		Walnut, Palette	2658 2742	2828	2945	3080	3199	3333	3505	3671

Tate Bench Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers

67
80
84

Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers
Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers
Floor-saver Nylon Glides

101
106
38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

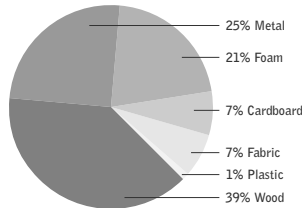
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	804	852	904	974	1052	1118	1198	1298	1397	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	873	927	983	1064	1150	1230	1323	1435	1550	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	1009	1082	1150	1252	1362	1462	1512	1715	1857	52	6
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	1097	1177	1261	1372	1502	1614	1746	1907	2068	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	317	367	416	483	563	632	711	809	911	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	344	401	455	536	625	703	794	909	1021	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	410	480	553	651	765	862	975	1116	1257	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	445	526	609	721	849	961	1094	1256	1416	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21” TAT5-RGE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		383 458							4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26” TAT5-RGE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		429 540							5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21” TAT5-RTE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		645 789							11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26” TAT5-RTE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		705 855							13	1.3
	21” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21			192							7	1.1
	26” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26			208							9	1.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	27	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	27	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	27	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	27	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

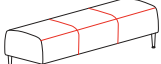
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

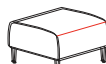
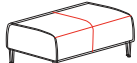
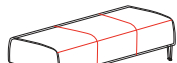
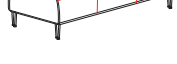
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat standard depth seat	49
Interim Arm	64	Two-seat standard depth seat	71
One-Seat back	71	Three-seat standard depth seat	89
Two-seat back	101	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	64
Three-seat back	127	One-Seat full depth seat	54
One-Seat plus back	81	Two-seat full depth seat	77
		Three-seat full depth seat	89
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	70

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3-MS1S1	914	961	1011	1105	1195	1288	1379	1467	1611
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1S1	1152	1203	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1751	1900
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2S1	1278	1335	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2S1	1361	1426	1493	1617	1745	1866	1991	2117	2324
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3S1	1635	1719	1800	1977	2150	2324	2500	2675	2885
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3S1	1944	2024	2110	2255	2408	2555	2707	2853	3093
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3-MS1F1	1009	1061	1110	1177	1257	1326	1402	1502	1632
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1F1	1215	1283	1348	1439	1540	1634	1739	1866	2000
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2F1	1491	1556	1622	1713	1816	1907	2013	2142	2274
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2F1	1547	1612	1676	1769	1870	1963	2066	2349	2328
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3F1	2017	2116	2213	2347	2507	2648	2804	3001	3199
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3F1	2087	2189	2284	2425	2583	2720	2879	3074	3272
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

OPTIONS: Zola Benches are available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$112 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Benches are also available with 2 legs and 2 casters, for an upcharge of **\$80 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add \$30), non-slip rubber glides (add \$18) or metal glides (add \$26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

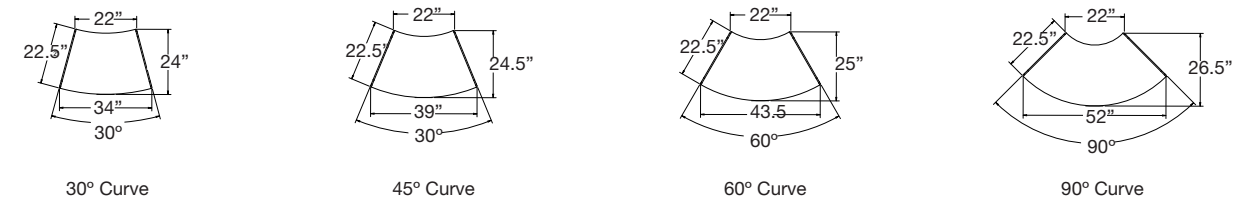
DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	34	24	18.5	22.5	48	18
45°	39	24.5	18.5	22.5	49	19
60°	43.5	25	18.5	22.5	50	22
90°	52	26.5	18.5	22.5	51	26
Double seat						
30°	55.5	25	18.5	22.5	83	32
45°	61	26.5	18.5	22.5	84	33
60°	66.5	28	18.5	22.5	86	39
90°	74	31	18.5	22.5	96	46

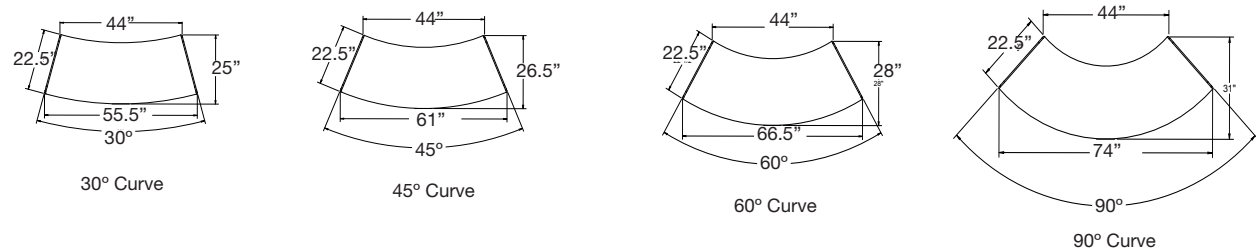
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage per Seat	COM Yardage 2 Seats	COM Yardage 3 Seats	COM Yardage 4 Seats
Single seat				
30°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat				
30°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

SINGLE SEAT



DOUBLE SEAT



UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	132

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

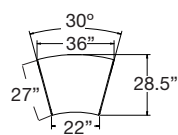
DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	27	50	23
45°	42	28.5	18.5	27	54	24
60°	48	29	18.5	27	57	29
90°	59	31	18.5	27	69	34
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	27	90	36
45°	64	31	18.5	27	97.2	40
60°	70	33	18.5	27	102.6	45
90°	81	36	18.5	27	124.2	56

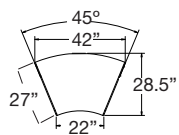
COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
45°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
60°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
90°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
Double seat				
30°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
60°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
90°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8

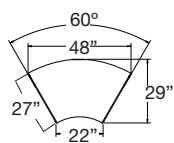
SINGLE SEAT



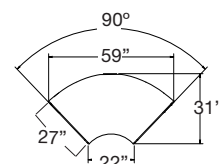
30° Curve



45° Curve

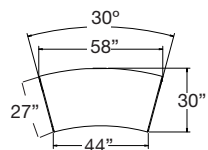


60° Curve

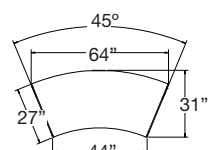


90° Curve

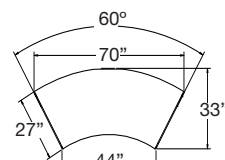
DOUBLE SEAT



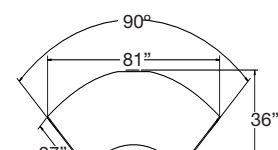
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve

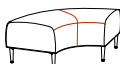


90° Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	132

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

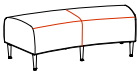
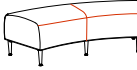
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS30DS1	1313	1429	1551	1715	1903	2068	2256	2496	2732
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS45DS1	1429	1604	1775	2018	2295	2535	2811	3158	3502
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS60DS1	1615	1790	1962	2205	2478	2720	2996	3343	3688
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS90DS1	1864	2053	2242	2509	2815	3080	3383	3766	4146
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS30DF1	1444	1573	1704	1886	2094	2276	2486	2743	3004
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS45DF1	1576	1764	1954	2218	2525	2789	3093	3472	3852
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS60DF1	1777	1968	2158	2423	2725	2993	3294	3676	4057
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS90DF1	2051	2256	2469	2762	3095	3390	3722	4143	4560

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add \$30), non-slip rubber glides (add \$18) or metal glides (add \$26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	S	30D	S	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Single	30 Degree	Standard	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	D	45D	F	
		Modular Plus	Double	45 Degree	Full	
				60D		
				60 Degree		
				90D		
				90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD30DS1	2299	2504	2713	3000	3331	3624	3954	4368	4782
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD45DS1	2504	2805	3106	3531	4011	4434	4918	5521	6125
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD60DS1	2828	3132	3432	3854	4337	4759	5243	5847	6449
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD90DS1	3260	3595	3927	4393	4925	5391	5922	6586	7254

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

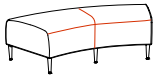
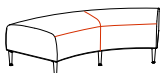
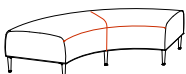
Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add \$30), non-slip rubber glides (add \$18) or metal glides (add \$26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD30DF1	2641	2879	3117	3451	3830	4164	4547	5023	5497
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD45DF1	2879	3226	3573	4059	4614	5101	5657	6350	7044
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD60DF1	3253	3600	3948	4432	4989	5474	6029	6725	7419
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD90DF1	3751	4131	4511	5052	5662	6199	6810	7575	8342

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

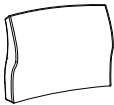
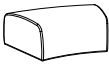
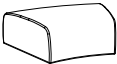
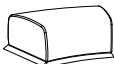
Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add \$30), non-slip rubber glides (add \$18) or metal glides (add \$26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

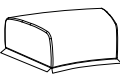
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBIS30D	1226	1309	1396	1515	1647	1770	1905	2075	2242	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS45D	1422	1515	1609	1741	1891	2020	2169	2356	2544	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS60D	1729	1860	1987	2167	2369	2552	2759	3013	3268	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3-RMCBIS90D	1933	2065	2198	2385	2599	2784	2996	3264	3531	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBID30D	2144	2294	2440	2650	2884	3094	3330	3628	3925	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3-RMCBID45D	2487	2650	2815	3042	3304	3535	3797	4125	4450	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCBID60D	3028	3253	3478	3790	4151	4464	4824	5273	5720	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3-RMCBID90D	3381	3616	3848	4173	4547	4873	5244	5712	6178	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOS30D	1105	1178	1256	1362	1485	1590	1714	1866	2019	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS45D	1278	1362	1449	1566	1701	1818	1954	2121	2291	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS60D	1530	1672	1789	1950	2134	2299	2479	2713	2943	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS90D	1741	1860	1979	2147	2339	2505	2697	2937	3179	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOD30D	1930	2063	2196	2384	2596	2784	2999	3266	3534	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD45D	2239	2385	2532	2740	2974	3181	3414	3711	4006	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD60D	2725	2928	3132	3411	3736	4018	4339	4746	5148	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD90D	3042	3253	3463	3756	4090	4385	4722	5141	5559	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DS	1200	1320	1440	1605	1793	1959	2148	2385	2620	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DS	1320	1492	1515	1906	2184	2427	2698	3047	3392	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DS	1508	1677	1853	2092	2367	2611	2884	3230	3578	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DS	1717	1906	2097	2364	2665	2933	3236	3618	3999	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DS	2188	2394	2601	2888	3222	3511	3845	4259	4671	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DS	2394	2695	2996	3419	3899	4323	4807	5885	6013	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DS	2718	3021	3321	3743	4228	4648	5132	5737	6340	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DS	3114	3447	3782	4244	4778	5243	5777	6442	7105	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DF	1333	1462	1593	1775	1984	2166	2376	2632	2894	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DF	1463	1651	1842	2110	2412	2679	2980	3362	3741	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DF	1668	1859	2048	2312	2616	2881	3186	3566	3946	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DF	1903	2112	2321	2615	2947	3244	3575	3994	4415	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DF	2530	2768	3006	3341	3720	4055	4434	4911	5387	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DF	2768	3116	3461	3949	4503	4991	5545	6238	6933	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DF	3141	3488	3836	4321	4877	5364	5917	6611	7308	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DF	3602	3984	4368	4902	5518	6052	6664	7427	8196	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DS	234	292	353	436	535	619	714	835	957	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DS	240	300	361	445	541	626	723	845	962	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DS	278	337	399	480	579	663	761	882	1002	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DS	301	362	424	507	601	687	783	907	1026	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DS	407	518	633	794	976	1137	1319	1547	1775	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DS	413	532	644	803	985	1144	1328	1556	1782	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DS	468	583	697	855	1037	1197	1379	1609	1835	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DS	487	599	712	874	1058	1219	1399	1628	1856	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

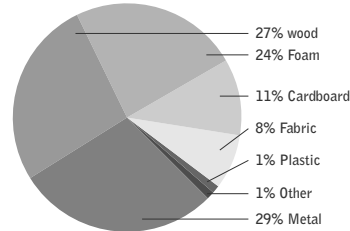
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DF	258	327	399	493	599	698	806	942	1081	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DF	268	336	405	501	611	705	816	951	1087	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DF	309	376	445	540	651	745	852	990	1126	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DF	328	399	466	562	672	766	876	1010	1148	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DF	454	584	714	895	1106	1289	1494	1755	2018	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DF	463	593	723	908	1115	1297	1505	1767	2025	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DF	517	649	780	960	1171	1353	1561	1821	2083	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DF	556	686	816	999	1204	1386	1598	1859	2117	3.7	9.4	2.5

CARLYLE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



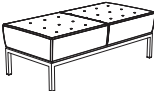
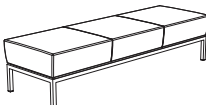
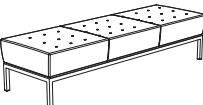
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
						5	6	7	8	9
	TWO-SEAT									
	CAR5-2-0	1798	1887	1978	2069	2166	2264	2361	2487	2668
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING									
	CAR5-2-1	2319	2408	2500	2588	2686	2781	2880	3004	3188
	THREE-SEAT									
	CAR5-3-0	2365	2495	2617	2742	2870	2994	3120	3272	3678
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING									
	CAR5-3-1	3167	3297	3419	3546	3671	3794	3924	4075	4480

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY				CARLYLE
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Base is available in Silver Metallic only, and features plastic glides.
CAR	5	2	0	
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard	MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$67 list per yard.
		3	1	
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons	

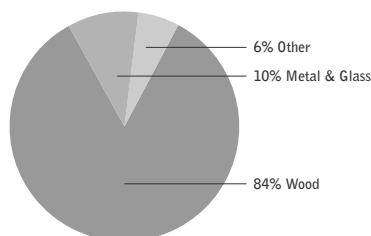
OCCASIONAL TABLES

293	Chit Chat
296	Avatar
298	Karma
303	Cressida
306	Leyton
308	Faeron Wood
310	Faeron Metal
312	Zola
317	Sutton
319	Virtu
321	Millennium
323	Prado
325	Carlyle

CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

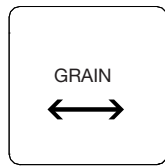
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



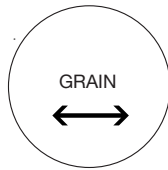
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

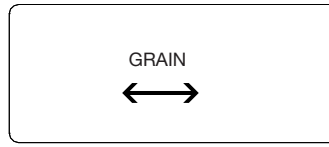
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



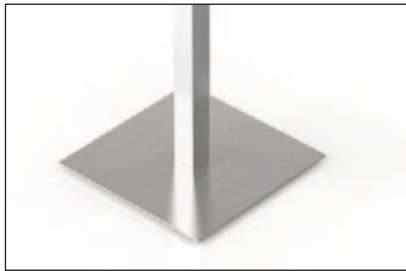
Flat Edge - T



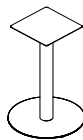
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles.
Note: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

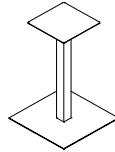
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column with disc base



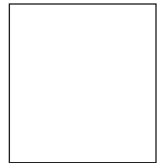
Square column with square base



Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)



Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

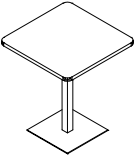
SOLID SURFACE

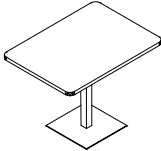
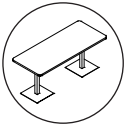
The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

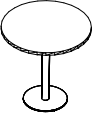
CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

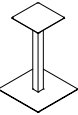
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners 	Square Plate Base						
	7261242416SQ	911	1093	1449	1538	1648	1817
	7261303016SQ	983	1180	1647	1754	1926	2160
	7261363616SQ	1121	1348	2163	2311	2571	2916

Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners  	Square Plate Base						
	7261233016SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261243016SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261463016SQ	1455	1746	2495	2648	2916	3269
	7261483016SQ	1486	1783	2580	2739	3021	3392
	7261693016SQ	1611	1933	3314	3538	3928	4442
	7261723016SQ	1648	1978	3437	3676	4084	4624
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233016DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261243016DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261463016DB	1382	1661	2425	2577	2847	3199
	7261483016DB	1418	1701	2509	2668	2950	3321
	7261693016DB	1538	1845	3243	3469	3855	4371
	7261723016DB	1580	1894	3368	3604	4013	4553

ORDERING NOTES:

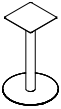
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table 	Round Disc Base						
	72052416DB	875	1052	1386	1475	1606	1790
	72053016DB	945	1135	1582	1689	1892	2134
	72053616DB	1094	1313	2098	2242	2427	2555

Model		Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base 	72541815	361		37	1.1
	72542415	424		58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base 	72141815	324		37	1.1
	72142415	399		58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
 Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
 Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
 Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
 Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
 Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

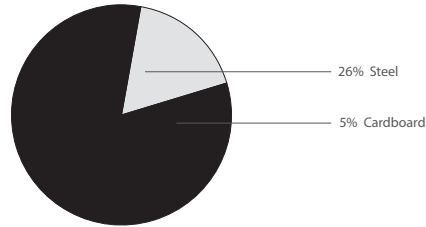
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 336. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 342..

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square						
	AVA4-S181817	1205	18	18	17	24	6.6
	AVA4-S222217	1302	22	22	17	29	9
	Rectangular						
	AVA4-R442217	2111	44	22	17	53	16
	Round						
	AVA4-R18D17	1203	18	18	17	23	6.6
	AVA4-R22D17	1293	22	22	17	27	9
	Elliptical						
	AVA4-E442217	2106	44	22	17	53	16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6300 list, an upcharge of \$630 will apply, on orders \$6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

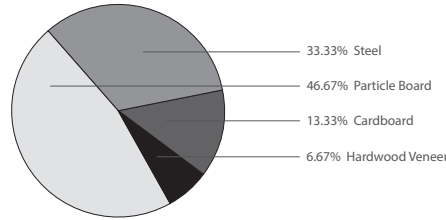
FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

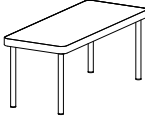
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



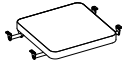
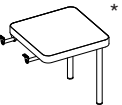
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	783	949	631	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	822	975	648	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1235	1530	1094	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	801	960	648	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	838	989	663	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1252	1547	1108	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	962	1115	788	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1375	1254	1231	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	957	1117	803	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	996	1146	820	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1408	1471	1263	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

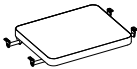
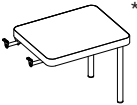
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	973	1328	761	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1330	1496	835	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	987	1345	777	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1346	1512	850	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	1114	1467	899	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1510	1676	1016	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	1143	1500	933	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1540	1710	1048	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	768	930	615	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	768	930	615	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	939	1104	788	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	939	1104	788	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	964	1116	788	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	806	958	631	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	806	958	631	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	978	1127	803	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	978	1127	803	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
KAR4C-LKII-18-18	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKER-18-18	KAR4C-LKER-22-18					

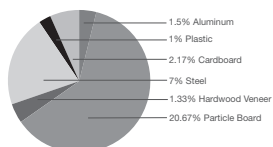
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



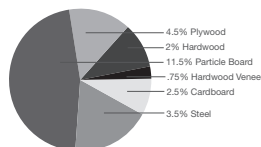
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 341. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

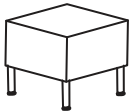
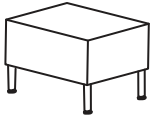
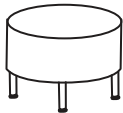
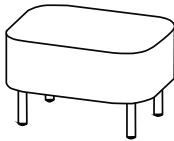
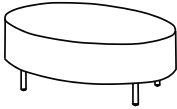
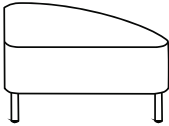
LAMINATE

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 336 for laminate information.

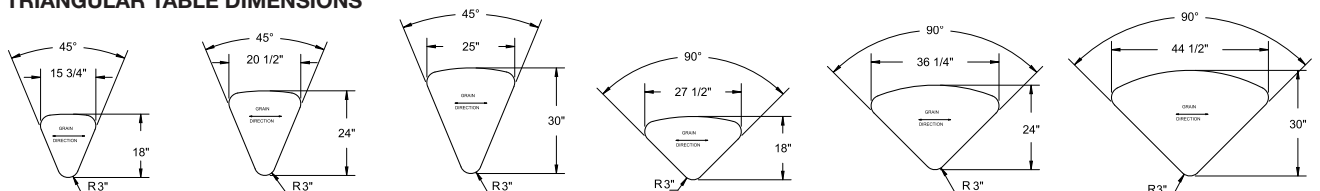
SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1237	1288	1285	1334	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1530	1590	1583	1645	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1359	1414	1404	1462	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	2189	2275	2265	2353	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	1021	1062	1053	1096	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1246	1297	1404	1462	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	2182	2271	2385	2479	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1328	1380	1376	1429	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1496	1557	1559	1622	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1662	1726	1770	1839	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2413	2509	2584	2686	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1377	1431	1515	1576	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1701	1770	1840	1916	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	2160	2245	2311	2401	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1246	1297	1265	1315	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1426	1485	1481	1538	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1749	1818	1848	1924	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1550	1610	1610	1673	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1845	1923	1933	2010	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2219	2307	2241	2331	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



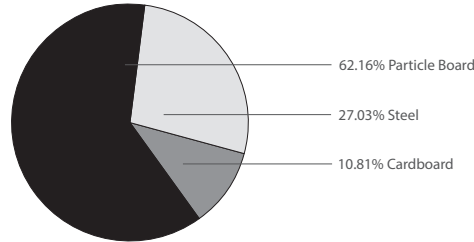
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	618	643	705	733	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	631	657	721	749	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	873	908	1046	1087	42	22	16	55	9
										
 	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	559	582	625	651	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	620	645	722	750	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	887	921	1064	1106	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	570	593	640	664	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	633	659	733	765	24	24	21	35	5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

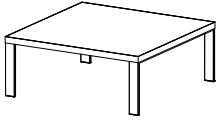
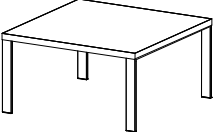
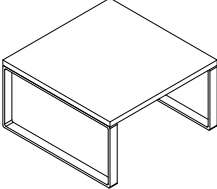
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

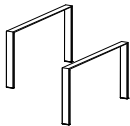
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	613	680	865	912	1005	1069
	LEY4182412	641	729	987	1052	1176	1262
	LEY4242412	673	781	1115	1193	1352	1459
	LEY4302412	703	833	1231	1328	1512	1641
	LEY4362412	733	884	1382	1493	1714	1866
	LEY4422412	893	1065	1509	1636	1891	2064
	LEY4183012	699	803	1105	1178	1329	1429
	LEY4243012	736	873	1242	1334	1521	1648
	LEY4303012	780	934	1374	1484	1705	1857
	LEY4363012	820	1000	1535	1666	1927	2109
	LEY4423012	968	1172	1693	1843	2143	2349
	LEY4182416	657	745	993	1055	1180	1267
	LEY4242416	688	798	1118	1198	1355	1464
	LEY4302416	721	849	1237	1331	1518	1646
	LEY4362416	750	896	1386	1499	1720	1870
	LEY4422416	911	1081	1515	1643	1894	2068
	LEY4183016	714	820	1135	1208	1355	1459
	LEY4243016	751	887	1269	1361	1551	1677
	LEY4303016	796	951	1400	1512	1733	1885
	LEY4363016	834	1011	1562	1693	1956	2135
	LEY4423016	983	1190	1723	1870	2171	2377
	LEY4-SB182416	695	779	1014	1074	1192	1275
	LEY4-SB242416	724	828	1134	1209	1359	1463
	LEY4-SB302416	756	877	1247	1336	1515	1636
	LEY4-SB362416	783	922	1389	1496	1707	1850
	LEY4-SB422416	936	1098	1512	1633	1873	2039
	LEY4-SB183016	748	849	1149	1220	1359	1458
	LEY4-SB243016	784	913	1277	1366	1546	1666
	LEY4-SB303016	827	974	1402	1508	1719	1864
	LEY4-SB363016	864	1032	1557	1682	1932	2103
	LEY4-SB423016	1005	1202	1709	1850	2136	2333

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

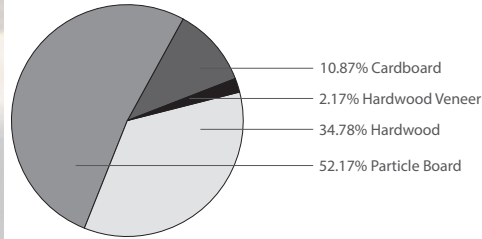
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	249	8	1
	LEY4R2416	258	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	289	10	2
	LEY4R3016	320	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	601	3	0.375

DIMENSIONS

Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes	Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7	LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1	LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4	LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8	LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2	LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5	LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1	LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4	LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8	LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2	LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5						

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES

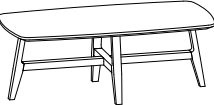
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with
wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 342 for color selection.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood
finishes, please see page 331. Faeron tables
are available in 22 standard finishes.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1308	974	1924	2058	2173	2384
	FAE4-30D-16	1472	1089	2237	2392	2602	2907
	FAE4-44D-16	2702	1974	3950	4225	4610	5160
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1683	1227	2476	2650	2885	3230
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1293	961	1835	1963	2088	2300
	FAE4-30-30-16	1500	1113	2254	2412	2664	3010
	FAE4-44-44-16	2759	2013	4030	4313	4704	5266
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1703	1243	2487	2662	2903	3250

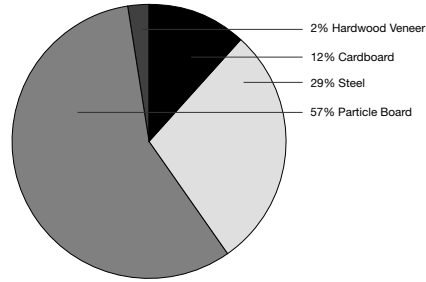
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$67 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$67 list per

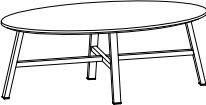
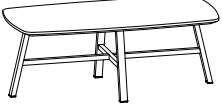
arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 341. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 342 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21S	1188	850	1801	1937	2053	2264
	FAE4-M30D-16S	1284	901	2050	2205	2412	2721
	FAE4-M44D-16S	2417	1689	3664	3940	4322	4875
	Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21N	1358	1022	1972	2107	2222	2433
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1455	1072	2218	2376	2584	2891
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2791	2063	4038	4315	4696	5250
	Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1442	985	2236	2409	2646	2990
	Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1781	1328	2574	2746	2986	3330
	Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21S	1173	843	1715	1842	1965	2179
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1311	926	2065	2224	2476	2822
	FAE4-M44-44-16S	2473	1727	3743	4027	4417	4980
	Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1346	1010	1884	2013	2136	2349
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1482	1094	2237	2395	2648	2991
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2848	2103	4118	4401	4792	5353
	Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1462	1002	2247	2421	2661	3010
	Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1801	1342	2586	2761	3001	3349

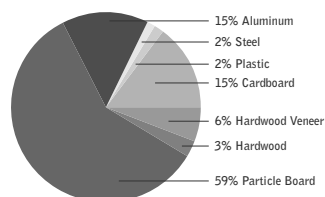
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22" Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30" Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44" Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

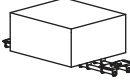
POWER OPTION

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$647 list**.

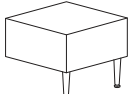
UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables. See page 251 for pricing.

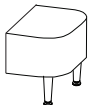
ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4-LKM12	1037	1087	1142	1197	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4-LKM18	1096	1152	1204	1269	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4-LKM24	1127	1212	1240	1333	24	16	-	29	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

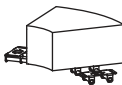
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4-LKE12	1105	1163	1215	1278	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4-LKE18	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4-LKE24	1203	1262	1326	1389	24	16	14.75	28	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4-ECLKH12	1258	1308	1293	1348	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4-ECLKH18	1359	1414	1409	1464	18	12	14.75	24	3

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC30	1069	1127	1178	1240	16	16.5	-	15	2.3

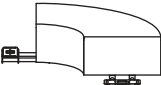
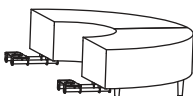
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC45	1152	1212	1269	1333	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4-LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKM12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKM18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKM24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-LKE12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKE18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKE24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-ECLKH12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-ECLKH18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKC30	258	273	313	357
ZOL4-LKC45	323	344	403	468

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4-LKC60	1203	1269	1326	1398	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4-LKC90	1347	1421	1481	1561	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4-LKC90X2	2675	2756	2942	3030	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4-LKH12	1171	1228	1289	1352	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

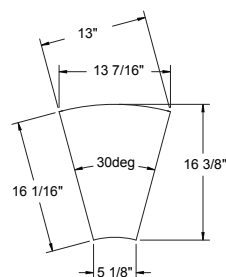
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKC60	397	422	496	586
ZOL4-LKC90	590	625	754	899
ZOL4-LKC90X2	938	979	1198	1446
ZOL4-LKH12	228	240	273	309

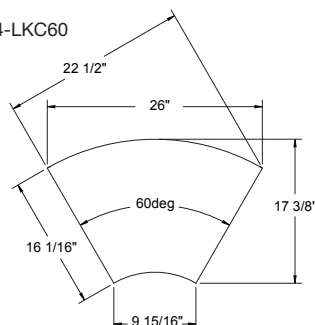
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

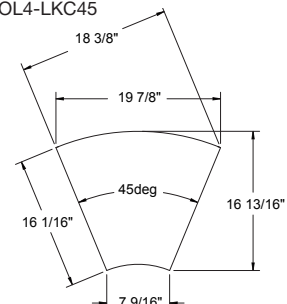
ZOL4-LKC30



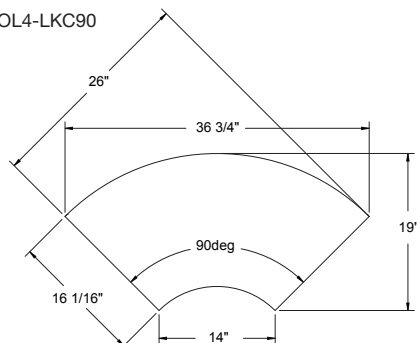
ZOL4-LKC60



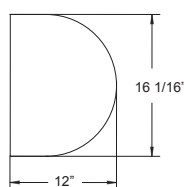
ZOL4-LKC45



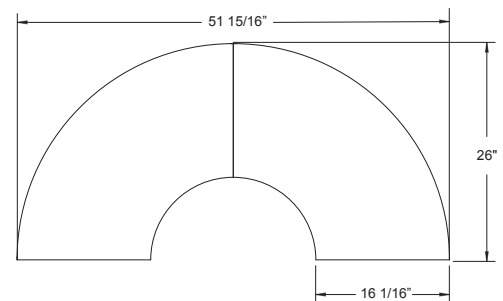
ZOL4-LKC90



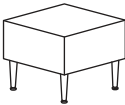
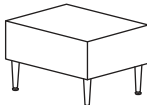
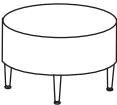
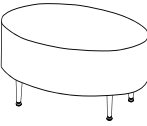
ZOL4-LKH12



ZOL4-LKC90X2



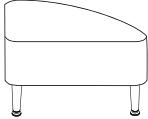
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4-181815	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4-242415	1246	1313	1370	1442	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4-241815	1195	1263	1315	1393	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4-482415	1426	1515	1569	1666	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4-18D15	1228	1306	1352	1435	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4-24D15	1313	1383	1442	1524	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4-30D15	1460	1547	1606	1699	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4-EC181815	1338	1394	1386	1444	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4-EC241815	1505	1566	1567	1632	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4-EC242415	1656	1720	1770	1839	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4-EC482415	2377	2471	2528	2629	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4-E241815	1393	1446	1573	1636	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4-E322415	1690	1756	1877	1950	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4-E482915	2116	2200	2366	2462	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-18D	287	304	355	415
ZOL4-24D	430	465	559	664
ZOL4-30D	690	751	989	1192
ZOL4-EC1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-EC2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-EC2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-EC4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-E2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-E3224	570	610	733	875
ZOL4-E4829	953	996	1222	1475

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

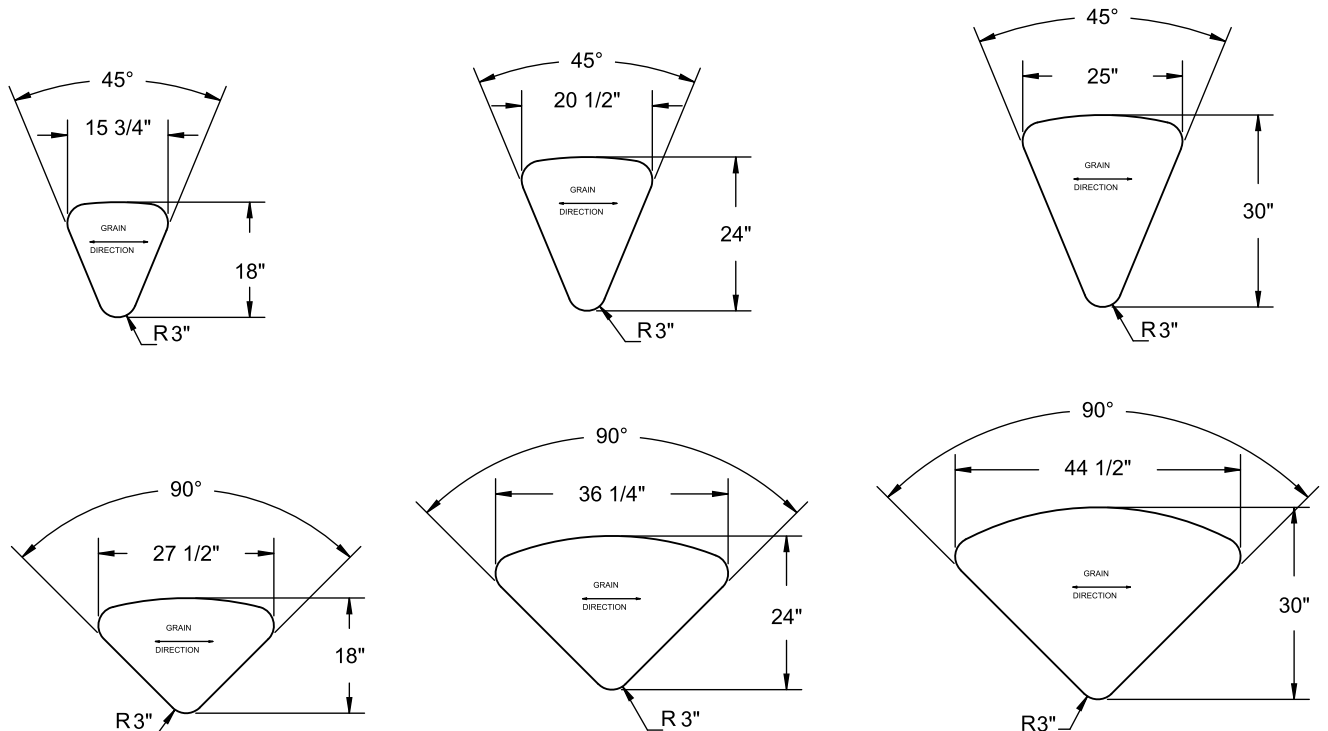
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4-CR45D1815	1251	1302	1267	1319	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2415	1421	1478	1474	1531	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2915	1720	1790	1820	1893	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4-CR90D1815	1538	1602	1605	1664	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4-CR90D2415	1816	1891	1903	1979	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4-CR90D2915	2169	2255	2214	2303	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

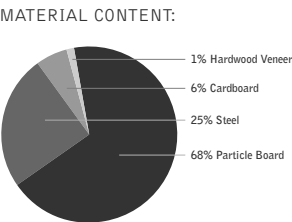
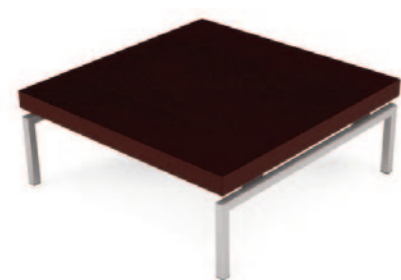
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-CR45D18	283	300	349	405
ZOL4-CR45D24	423	453	537	632
ZOL4-CR45D29	569	601	721	855
ZOL4-CR90D18	355	389	463	543
ZOL4-CR90D24	604	643	777	929
ZOL4-CR90D29	855	888	1084	1304

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

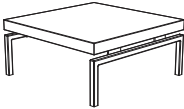
AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON | OCCASIONAL TABLES

		FINISHES						
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	LAMINATE	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE		W	D	H		
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	1041	1161	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	1090	1212	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	1172	1302	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	1195	1329	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	1349	1500	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1381	1536	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1446	1606	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1479	1643	48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.

Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above.

Please see page 336 for laminate selection.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

BASES

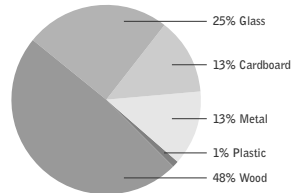
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



the mark of responsible forest

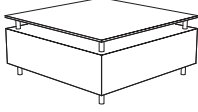
FSC®

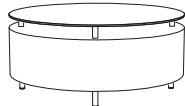
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

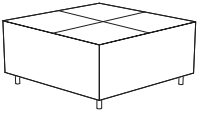
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



VIRTU | OCCASIONAL TABLES

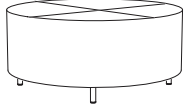
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	Dimensions			Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
		W	D	H		
	Square - Frosted Glass Top					
	VIR4-18-18-21-1	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-1	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-1	24	24	21	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-1	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-1	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-1	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-1	48	24	16	78	25

	Round - Frosted Glass Top					
	VIR4-24D-16-1	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1	24	-	21	52	13

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple			Dimensions			Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	W	D	H		
	Square - Wood Top							
	VIR4-18-18-21-0	1348	1444	1453	18	18	21	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0	1412	1486	1541	24	24	16	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0	1512	1615	1643	24	24	16	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0	1791	1914	1908	30	30	21	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0	2107	2240	2274	36	36	16	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0	3072	3221	3236	42	42	16	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0	2819	3017	2905	48	24	16	25

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	Round - Wood Top							
	VIR4-24D-16-0	1008	1081	1163	24	-	16	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0	1925	2058	2191	36	-	16	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0	1306	1397	1460	24	-	21	13

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS

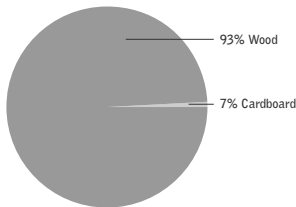
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Millennium products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



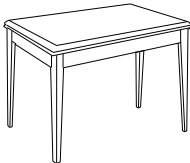
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

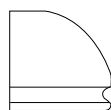


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

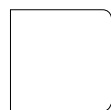
MILLENNIUM | OCCASIONAL TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	L	W	H		
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE						
	6800-18-18-21	766 879	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	805 930	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	844 977	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	875 1001	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	912 1033	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	1009 1147	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	1100 1275	48	18	16	36	9
	6800-48-18-29	1329 1496	48	18	29	46	15
	MILLENNIUM ROUND						
	6800-24Dia.	1265 1455	24 Dia.		21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	1336 1518	30 Dia.		16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1449 1632	36 Dia.		16	42	12

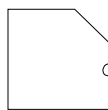
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



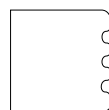
SEVILLE



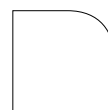
TORRENS



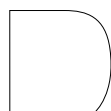
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

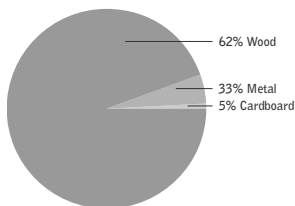
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **\$79 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

PRADO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

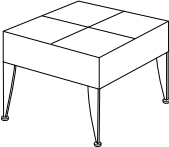
All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

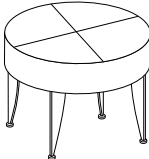


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES				DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE			LAMINATE	L	W	H		
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2							
	PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
	5610-18-18-16	1398	1504	1398	18	18	16	40	3
	5610-18-18-21	1412	1524	1412	18	18	21	42	4
	5610-18-24-16	1446	1556	1446	18	24	16	47	4
	5610-18-24-21	1472	1579	1472	18	24	21	49	5
	5610-24-24-16	1501	1614	1501	24	24	16	53	5
	5610-24-24-21	1528	1643	1528	24	24	21	55	7
	5610-30-30-16	1557	1701	1557	30	30	16	69	8
	5610-30-30-21	1610	1729	1610	30	30	21	72	11
	5610-36-36-16	1647	1770	1647	36	36	16	88	14
	5610-36-36-21	1672	1799	1672	36	36	21	90	15
	5610-48-24-16	1693	1824	1693	48	24	16	102	11
	5610-48-24-21	1723	1855	1723	48	24	21	108	14

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO ROUND							
	5611-18D-16	1568	1687	1568	18 Dia. -	16	35	3
	5611-18D-21	1610	1729	1610	18 Dia. -	21	37	4
	5611-24D-16	1666	1787	1666	24 Dia. -	16	46	5
	5611-24D-21	1693	1820	1693	24 Dia. -	21	49	7
	5611-30D-16	1801	1936	1801	30 Dia. -	16	59	11
	5611-30D-21	1853	1988	1853	30 Dia. -	21	63	12
	5611-36D-16	2121	2282	2121	36 Dia. -	16	74	12
	5611-36D-21	2189	2353	2189	36 Dia. -	21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO OVAL								
	5612-18-24-16	2098	2252	2098	18	24	16	47	5
	5612-18-24-21	2212	2376	2212	18	24	21	49	6
	5612-42-24-16	2538	2736	2538	42	24	16	102	9
	5612-42-24-21	2668	2871	2668	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

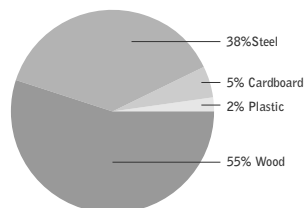
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



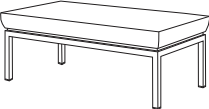
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE | OCCASIONAL TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE	WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE					
	CAR4-18-18-24	1250	18	18	24	30	5.5
	CAR4-24-24-22	1347	24	24	22	32	9
	CAR4-42-21-16	1677	42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$385 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$551/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.---

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition

of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

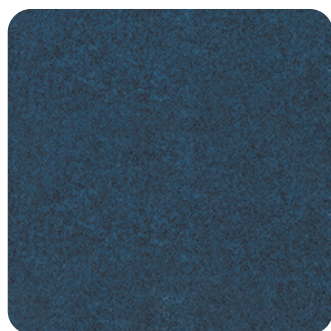
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO



308 MIDNIGHT



306 PETROL



908 CHARCOAL



93 SEAL



601 PEARL



84 NUTMEG



62 OATMEAL



90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN



47 CAMEL



3009 MIDNIGHT



67 FAWN



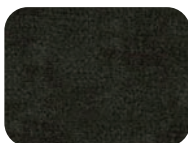
97 CINDER



94 METAL



909 BLACK



9004 CHARCOAL

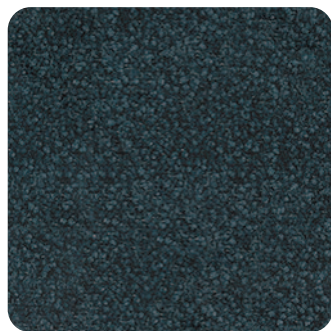


308 PETROL



108 ORCHID

COMRADE



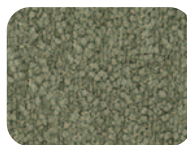
309 MIDNIGHT



84 TEAK



63 LINEN



24 ALPINE



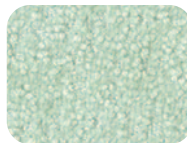
905 IRON



601 SNOW



57 MARIGOLD



31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY



601 IVORY



305 SKY



603 TAUPE



93 COAL



405 HENNA



64 PUTTY



62 FAWN



36 BLUEBERRY

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRADDY



25 CAPER



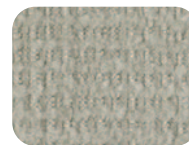
31 SKY



604 FLAX



901 CHAR



93 GRAY



34 SLATE



84 TEAK



98 NICKLE

YATES



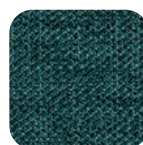
84 BIRCH



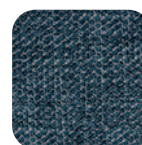
44 CLAY



87 TAUPE



25 JUNIPER



305 INDIGO



109 CRANBERRY



803 TOAST



92 ZINC



91 SILVER



908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY



608 TUNDRA



601 CREME



908 CHARCOAL



62 COPPER



108 CORDOVAN



32 ROBIN'S EGG

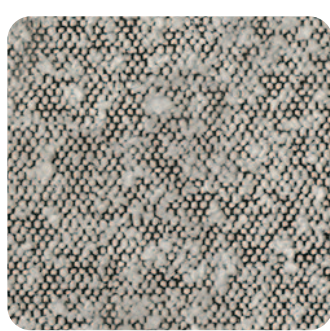


94 MERCURY



84 BARK

ORIS



908 DOMINO



604 BARK



601 CREAM



306 DELFT



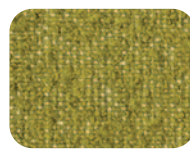
902 ZINC



305 MIDNIGHT



64 PUTTY



205 CHARTREUSE

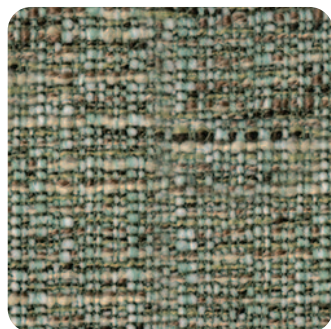
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



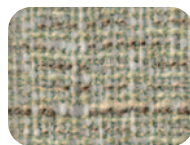
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

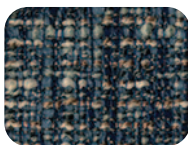
MORITZ



205 SPEARMINT



61 OYSTER



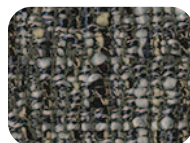
306 CADET



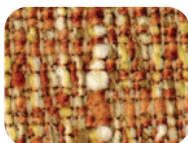
104 MULBERRY



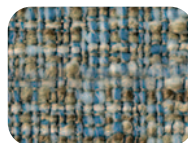
31 AEGEAN



9008 CHARCOAL



82 CLAY



304 CAPRI

LORENZO



306 INDIGO



24 ALPINE



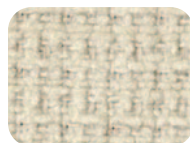
64 LINEN



91 FLANNEL



32 MIST



601 CREAM



106 HENNA



604 STUCCO

BISCOTTI



302 CAPRI



45 SPICE



61 DESERT



91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE



601 OYSTER



27 OLIVE



4003 OCHRE



908 CHARCOAL



3009 MIDNIGHT



805 PECAN



608 STUCCO



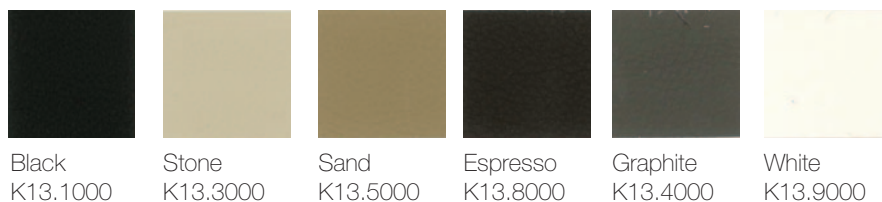
605 STRAW

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	\$23
Grade 2	\$35
Grade 3	\$48

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6300 list, an upcharge of \$630 will apply, on orders \$6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

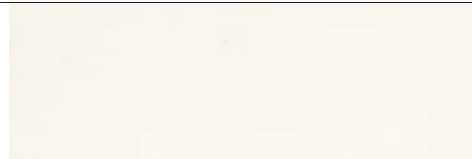
Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

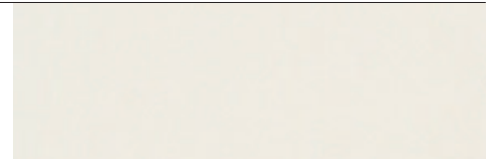
SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

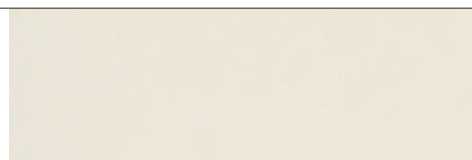


Glacier White

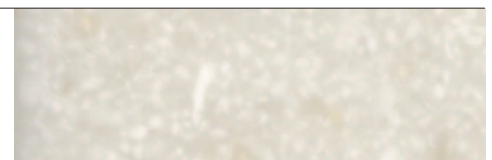


Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

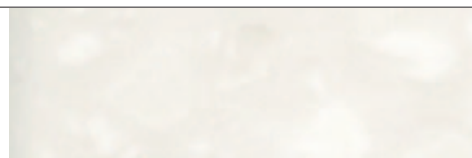


Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

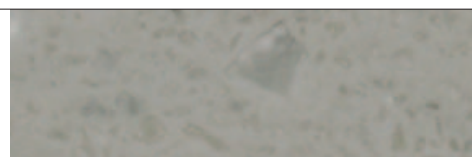


Antarctica

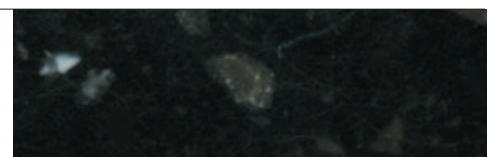


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

GLIDE SELECTION CHART

Product	Floor Saver		Non-Slip Rubber	Metal	Plastic
	Nylon	Felt			
Management & Task Seating					
Aqua Stool	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Guest Seating					
Addison	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Blake	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Dorso	n/a	optional	optional	optional	standard
Bali	standard	optional	n/a	optional	n/a
Kita	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Spence	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Cadence	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Multi-Purpose Seating					
Libra	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Mobi	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	n/a
Capri	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Bank of England	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Barstools & Counter Height Seating					
Manolo	n/a	optional	n/a	n/a	standard
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Capri	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lounge Seating					
Avatar	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Leyton	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Zola Privacy	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Upholstered - Wood Leg	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Upholstered - Metal Leg	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Sutton-wood base	optional	optional	optional	standard	optional
Sutton-metal base	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	optional
Carlyle-wood base	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-metal base	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Brio	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Sloane	n/a	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a
Benches					
Tate	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Carlyle	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard

ORDERING NOTES: Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

Glide Material	Carpet	Vinyl/Linoleum	VCT	Rubber	LVT/LVP	Ceramic Tile	Concrete	Hardwood
Nylon - Floor Saver	★★	★	★	★	NR	★	★	NR
Felt - Floor Saver	NR	★	★★	NR	★★	★★	★	★★
Rubber - Non-slip	★★	★★	★	★	NR	★	★★	NR
Metal	★	★	NR	NR	NR	★	★★	NR
Plastic	★★	★	★	★	NR	★	★★	NR

★★ = Best Solution

★ = Acceptable

NR = Not Recommended

ORDERING NOTES: The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.
Jury Bases	

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J





krug



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG